



Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008

**Exported from METeOR (AIHW's Metadata Online
Registry)**

© Australian Institute of Health and Welfare 2006

This work is copyright. Apart from any use as permitted under the *Copyright Act 1968*, no part may be reproduced without prior written permission from the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. Requests and enquiries concerning reproduction and rights should be directed to the Head, Business Promotion and Media, Australian Institute of Health and Welfare, GPO Box 570, Canberra ACT 2601.

Any enquiries about or comments on this publication should be directed to:

National Data Development and Standards Unit
Australian Institute of Health and Welfare
GPO Box 570
Canberra ACT 2601
Email: datadevelopment@aihw.gov.au
Phone: (02) 6244 1222 Fax: (02) 6244 1166

List of metadata items

Data Element Technical Names.....	7
Metadata items.....	12
Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008.....	13
Establishment identifier.....	18
Establishment type.....	21
Full-time equivalent staff – administrative and clerical staff.....	26
Full-time equivalent staff – diagnostic and health professionals.....	29
Full-time equivalent staff – domestic and other staff.....	32
Full-time equivalent staff – enrolled nurses.....	35
Full-time equivalent staff – other personal care staff.....	38
Full-time equivalent staff – registered nurses.....	41
Full-time equivalent staff – salaried medical officers.....	43
Full-time equivalent staff – student nurses.....	46
Full-time equivalent staff – trainee/pupil nurses.....	48
Geographical location of establishment.....	50
Gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) – buildings and building services.....	52
Gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) – constructions.....	54
Gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) – equipment.....	56
Gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) – information technology.....	58
Gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) – intangible assets.....	60
Gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) – land.....	62
Gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) – major medical equipment.....	64
Gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) – other equipment.....	66
Gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) – transport.....	68
Gross capital expenditure – computer equipment/installations.....	70
Gross capital expenditure – intangible assets.....	72
Gross capital expenditure – land and buildings.....	74
Gross capital expenditure – major medical equipment.....	76
Gross capital expenditure – other.....	78
Gross capital expenditure – plant and other equipment.....	80
Group sessions (public psychiatric, alcohol and drug hospital) – emergency and outpatient.....	82
Group sessions (public psychiatric, alcohol and drug hospital) – outreach and community.....	84
Group sessions – alcohol and other drug.....	86
Group sessions – allied health services.....	88
Group sessions – community health services.....	91
Group sessions – dental.....	94
Group sessions – dialysis.....	96
Group sessions – district nursing services.....	99
Group sessions – emergency services.....	102
Group sessions – endoscopy and related procedures.....	105
Group sessions – mental health.....	108
Group sessions – other medical/surgical/diagnostic.....	111
Group sessions – other outreach services.....	114
Group sessions – pathology.....	117
Group sessions – pharmacy.....	120
Group sessions – radiology and organ imaging.....	123
Individual sessions (public psychiatric, alcohol and drug hospital) - emergency and outpatient.....	126
Individual sessions (public psychiatric, alcohol and drug hospital) – outreach and community.....	128
Individual sessions – alcohol and drug.....	130

Individual sessions – allied health services	133
Individual sessions – community health services	135
Individual sessions – dental	138
Individual sessions – dialysis	141
Individual sessions – district nursing services	144
Individual sessions – emergency services	147
Individual sessions – endoscopy and related procedures	150
Individual sessions – mental health	153
Individual sessions – other medical/surgical/diagnostic	156
Individual sessions – other outreach services	159
Individual sessions – pathology	162
Individual sessions – pharmacy	165
Individual sessions – radiology and organ imaging	168
Net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) – buildings and building services	170
Net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) – constructions	172
Net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) – equipment	174
Net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) – information technology	176
Net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) – intangible assets	178
Net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) – land	180
Net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) – major medical equipment	182
Net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) – other equipment	184
Net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) – transport	186
Number of available beds for admitted patients	188
Recurrent expenditure (indirect health care) – (public health and monitoring services	190
Recurrent expenditure (indirect health care) – central administrations	192
Recurrent expenditure (indirect health care) – central and statewide support services	194
Recurrent expenditure (indirect health care) – other	196
Recurrent expenditure (indirect health care) – patient transport services	198
Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) – administrative and clerical staff	200
Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) – diagnostic and health professionals	202
Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) – domestic and other staff	204
Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) – enrolled nurses	206
Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) – other personal care staff	208
Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) – registered nurses	210
Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) – salaried medical officers	212
Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) – student nurses	214
Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) – total	216
Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) – trainee/pupil nurses	218
Recurrent expenditure – administrative expenses	220
Recurrent expenditure – depreciation	222
Recurrent expenditure – domestic services	224
Recurrent expenditure – drug supplies	226
Recurrent expenditure – food supplies	228
Recurrent expenditure – interest payments	230
Recurrent expenditure – medical and surgical supplies	232
Recurrent expenditure – other recurrent expenditure	234
Recurrent expenditure – patient transport	236
Recurrent expenditure – payments to visiting medical officers	238
Recurrent expenditure – repairs and maintenance	240
Recurrent expenditure – superannuation employer contributions	242

Revenue – other	245
Revenue – patient	247
Revenue – recoveries.....	249
Specialised service indicators – acquired immune deficiency syndrome unit.....	251
Specialised service indicators – acute renal dialysis unit.....	253
Specialised service indicators – acute spinal cord injury unit.....	255
Specialised service indicators – alcohol and drug unit	257
Specialised service indicators – bone marrow transplantation unit.....	259
Specialised service indicators – burns unit (level III)	261
Specialised service indicators – cardiac surgery unit	263
Specialised service indicators – clinical genetics unit.....	265
Specialised service indicators – comprehensive epilepsy centre	267
Specialised service indicators – coronary care unit	269
Specialised service indicators – diabetes unit.....	271
Specialised service indicators – domiciliary care service.....	273
Specialised service indicators – geriatric assessment unit	275
Specialised service indicators – heart, lung transplantation unit	277
Specialised service indicators – hospice care unit.....	279
Specialised service indicators – in-vitro fertilisation unit.....	281
Specialised service indicators – infectious diseases unit.....	283
Specialised service indicators – intensive care unit (level III)	285
Specialised service indicators – liver transplantation unit	287
Specialised service indicators – maintenance renal dialysis centre	289
Specialised service indicators – major plastic/reconstructive surgery unit.....	291
Specialised service indicators – neonatal intensive care unit (level III)	293
Specialised service indicators – neuro surgical unit	295
Specialised service indicators – nursing home care unit.....	297
Specialised service indicators – obstetric/maternity.....	299
Specialised service indicators – oncology unit, cancer treatment.....	301
Specialised service indicators – pancreas transplantation unit.....	303
Specialised service indicators – psychiatric unit/ward	305
Specialised service indicators – rehabilitation unit.....	307
Specialised service indicators – renal transplantation unit.....	309
Specialised service indicators – sleep centre.....	311
Specialised service indicators – specialist paediatric.....	313
Teaching status	315
Glossary items.....	317
Administrative and clerical staff	318
Admission.....	319
Diagnostic and health professional.....	321
Domestic and other staff.....	322
Emergency department	323
Enrolled nurse.....	324
Establishment based student nurse.....	325
Family.....	326
Intensive care unit	328
Non-financial asset	330
Other personal care staff.....	331
Registered nurse	332
Resident	333

Salaried medical officer	335
Separation.....	336
Student nurse	339
Trainee/pupil nurse.....	340
Visiting medical officer.....	341

Data Element Technical Names

Establishment – organisation identifier (Australian), NNX[X]NNNNN	18
Establishment – establishment type, sector and services provided code AN.N{.N}.....	21
Establishment – full-time equivalent staff (paid) (administrative and clerical staff), average N[NNN{.N}].....	26
Establishment – full-time equivalent staff (paid) (diagnostic and health professionals), average N[NNN{.N}].....	29
Establishment – full-time equivalent staff (paid) (domestic and other staff), average N[NNN{.N}]	32
Establishment – full-time equivalent staff (paid) (enrolled nurses), average N[NNN{.N}].....	35
Establishment – full-time equivalent staff (paid) (other personal care staff), average N[NNN{.N}]	38
Establishment – full-time equivalent staff (paid) (registered nurses), average N[NNN{.N}].....	41
Establishment – full-time equivalent staff (paid) (salaried medical officers), average N[NNN{.N}]	43
Establishment – full-time equivalent staff (paid) (student nurses), average N[NNN{.N}].....	46
Establishment – full-time equivalent staff (paid) (trainee/pupil nurses), average N[NNN{.N}]	48
Establishment – geographical location, code (ASGC 2006) NNNNN.....	50
Establishment – gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (buildings and building services) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	52
Establishment – gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (constructions) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	54
Establishment – gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (equipment) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	56
Establishment – gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (information technology) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	58
Establishment – gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (intangible assets) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	60
Establishment – gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (land) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	62
Establishment – gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (major medical equipment) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	64
Establishment – gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (other equipment) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	66
Establishment – gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (transport) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	68
Establishment – gross capital expenditure (computer equipment/installations) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	70
Establishment – gross capital expenditure (intangible assets) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	72
Establishment – gross capital expenditure (land and buildings) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	74
Establishment – gross capital expenditure (major medical equipment) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	76
Establishment – gross capital expenditure (other capital expenditure) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	78
Establishment – gross capital expenditure (plant and other equipment) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	80
Establishment (public psychiatric or alcohol and drug hospital) – number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (emergency and outpatient), total N[NNNNNN]....	82
Establishment (public psychiatric or alcohol and drug hospital) – number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (outreach and community), total N[NNNNNN].....	84
Establishment – number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (alcohol and drug), total N[NNNNN].....	86

Establishment – number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (allied health services), total N[NNNNN]	88
Establishment – number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (community health services), total N[NNNNN].....	91
Establishment – number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (dental), total N[NNNNN]	94
Establishment – number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (dialysis), total N[NNNNN]	96
Establishment – number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (district nursing services), total N[NNNNN].....	99
Establishment – number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (emergency services), total N[NNNNN].....	102
Establishment – number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (endoscopy and related procedures), total N[NNNNN]	105
Establishment – number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (mental health), total N[NNNNN]	108
Establishment – number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (other medical/surgical/diagnostic), total N[NNNNN]	111
Establishment – number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (other outreach services), total N[NNNNN].....	114
Establishment – number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (pathology), total N[NNNNN].....	117
Establishment – number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (pharmacy), total N[NNNNN]	120
Establishment – number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (radiology and organ imaging), total N[NNNNN].....	123
Establishment (public psychiatric or alcohol and drug hospital) – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (emergency and outpatient), total N[NNNNNN]..	126
Establishment (public psychiatric or alcohol and drug hospital) – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (outreach and community), total N[NNNNNN]....	128
Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (alcohol and drug), total N[NNNNNN]	130
Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (allied health services), total N[NNNNNN].....	133
Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (community health services), total N[NNNNNN]	135
Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (dental), total N[NNNNNN]	138
Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (dialysis), total N[NNNNNN]	141
Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (district nursing services), total N[NNNNNN].....	144
Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (emergency services), total N[NNNNNN]	147
Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (endoscopy and related procedures), total N[NNNNNN].....	150
Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (mental health), total N[NNNNNN]	153
Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (other medical/surgical/diagnostic), total N[NNNNNN]	156
Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (other outreach services), total N[NNNNNN].....	159
Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (pathology), total N[NNNNNN].....	162

Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (pharmacy), total N[NNNNNN]	165
Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (radiology and organ imaging), total N[NNNNNN]	168
Establishment – net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (buildings and building services) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	170
Establishment – net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (constructions) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	172
Establishment – net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (equipment) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	174
Establishment – net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (information technology) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	176
Establishment – net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (intangible assets) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	178
Establishment – net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (land) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	180
Establishment – net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (major medical equipment) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	182
Establishment – net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (other equipment) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	184
Establishment – net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (transport) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	186
Establishment – number of available beds for admitted patients/residents, average N[NNN]	188
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (indirect health care) (public health and monitoring services) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	190
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (indirect health care) (central administrations) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	192
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (indirect health care) (central and statewide support services) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	194
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (indirect health care) (other) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	196
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (indirect health care) (patient transport services) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	198
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (administrative and clerical staff) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	200
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (diagnostic and health professionals) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	202
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (domestic and other staff) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	204
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (enrolled nurses) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	206
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (other personal care staff) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	208
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (registered nurses) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	210
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (salaried medical officers) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	212
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (student nurses) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	214
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	216
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (trainee/pupil nurses) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	218

Establishment – recurrent expenditure (administrative expenses) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	220
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (depreciation) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	222
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (domestic services) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	224
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (drug supplies) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	226
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (food supplies) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	228
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (interest payments) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	230
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (medical and surgical supplies) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	232
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (other recurrent expenditure) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	234
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (patient transport cost) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	236
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (visiting medical officer payments) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	238
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (repairs and maintenance) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	240
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (superannuation employer contributions) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	242
Establishment – revenue (other revenue) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	245
Establishment – revenue (patient) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	247
Establishment – revenue (recoveries) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	249
Establishment – specialised service indicator (acquired immune deficiency syndrome unit), yes/ no code N	251
Establishment – specialised service indicator (acute renal dialysis unit), yes/ no code N	253
Establishment – specialised service indicator (acute spinal cord injury unit), yes/ no code N	255
Establishment – specialised service indicator (alcohol and drug unit), yes/ no code N	257
Establishment – specialised service indicator (bone marrow transplantation unit), yes/ no code N	259
Establishment – specialised service indicator (burns unit (level III)), yes/ no code N	261
Establishment – specialised service indicator (cardiac surgery unit), yes/ no code N	263
Establishment – specialised service indicator (clinical genetics unit), yes/ no code N	265
Establishment – specialised service indicator (comprehensive epilepsy centre), yes/ no code N	267
Establishment – specialised service indicator (coronary care unit), yes/ no code N	269
Establishment – specialised service indicator (diabetes unit), yes/ no code N	271
Establishment – specialised service indicator (domiciliary care service), yes/ no code N	273
Establishment – specialised service indicator (geriatric assessment unit), yes/ no code N	275
Establishment – specialised service indicator (heart, lung transplantation unit), yes/ no code N	277
Establishment – specialised service indicator (hospice care unit), yes/ no code N	279
Establishment – specialised service indicator (in-vitro fertilisation unit), yes/ no code N	281
Establishment – specialised service indicator (infectious diseases unit), yes/ no code N	283
Establishment – specialised service indicator (intensive care unit (level III)), yes/ no code N	285
Establishment – specialised service indicator (liver transplantation unit), yes/ no code N	287
Establishment – specialised service indicator (maintenance renal dialysis centre), yes/ no code N	289
Establishment – specialised service indicator (major plastic/ reconstructive surgery unit), yes/ no code N	291

Establishment – specialised service indicator (neonatal intensive care unit (level III)), yes/no code N	293
Establishment – specialised service indicator (neuro surgical unit), yes/no code N	295
Establishment – specialised service indicator (nursing home care unit), yes/no code N	297
Establishment – specialised service indicator (obstetric/maternity), yes/no code N	299
Establishment – specialised service indicator (oncology unit) (cancer treatment), yes/no code N	301
Establishment – specialised service indicator (pancreas transplantation unit), yes/no code N	303
Establishment – specialised service indicator (psychiatric unit/ward), yes/no code N	305
Establishment – specialised service indicator (rehabilitation unit), yes/no code N	307
Establishment – specialised service indicator (renal transplantation unit), yes/no code N	309
Establishment – specialised service indicator (sleep centre), yes/no code N	311
Establishment – specialised service indicator (specialist paediatric), yes/no code N	313
Establishment – teaching status (university affiliation), code N	315

Metadata items

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Set Specification
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	345139
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006
<i>DSS type:</i>	National Minimum Data Set (NMDS)
<i>Scope:</i>	<p>The scope of this dataset is establishment-level data for public acute and psychiatric hospitals, including hospitals operated for or by the Department of Veterans' Affairs, and alcohol and drug treatment centres.</p> <p>From version 9 Patient level data remains in the new National Minimum Data Set (NMDS) called Admitted patient care. This new NMDS replaces the version 8 NMDS called Institutional health care.</p> <p>Similar data for private hospitals and free standing day hospital facilities is collected by the Australian Bureau of Statistics in the Private Health Establishments Collection.</p> <p>Hospitals operated by the Australian Defence Force, corrections authorities and Australia's external territories are not currently included. Hospitals specialising in dental, ophthalmic aids and other specialised acute medical or surgical care are included.</p>

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Statistical unit:</i>	Public hospital establishments.
<i>Collection methods:</i>	<p>Data are collected at each hospital from patient administrative and clinical record systems. Hospitals forward data to the relevant state or territory health authority on a regular basis (for example, monthly).</p> <p><i>National reporting arrangements</i></p> <p>State and territory health authorities provide the data to the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare for national collation, on an annual basis.</p> <p><i>Periods for which data are collected and nationally collated</i></p> <p>Financial years ending 30 June each year.</p>
<i>Implementation start date:</i>	01/07/2007
<i>Comments:</i>	<p><i>Scope links with other NMDSs</i></p> <p>Episodes of care for admitted patients which occur partly or fully in designated psychiatric units of public acute hospitals or in public psychiatric hospitals:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Admitted patient care NMDS, version 1• Admitted patient mental health care NMDS, version 1• Admitted patient palliative care NMDS, version 1

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National Health Information Group
---------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006
-------------------------------------	--

Metadata items in this Data Set Specification

<i>Seq No.</i>	<i>Metadata item</i>	<i>Obligation</i>	<i>Max occurs</i>
-	Establishment identifier	Mandatory	1
-	Establishment type	Conditional	1
-	Full-time equivalent staff – administrative and clerical staff	Mandatory	1
-	Full-time equivalent staff – diagnostic and health professionals	Mandatory	1
-	Full-time equivalent staff – domestic and other staff	Mandatory	1
-	Full-time equivalent staff – enrolled nurses	Mandatory	1
-	Full-time equivalent staff – other personal care staff	Mandatory	1
-	Full-time equivalent staff – registered nurses	Mandatory	1
-	Full-time equivalent staff – salaried medical officers	Mandatory	1
-	Full-time equivalent staff – student nurses	Mandatory	1
-	Full-time equivalent staff – trainee/pupil nurses	Mandatory	1
-	Geographical location of establishment	Mandatory	1
-	Gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) – buildings and building services	Conditional	1
-	Gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) – constructions	Conditional	1
-	Gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) – equipment	Conditional	1
-	Gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) – information technology	Mandatory	1
-	Gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) – intangible assets	Mandatory	1
-	Gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) – land	Mandatory	1
-	Gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) – major medical equipment	Mandatory	1
-	Gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) – other equipment	Mandatory	1
-	Gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) – transport	Mandatory	1
-	Gross capital expenditure – computer equipment/installations	Mandatory	1
-	Gross capital expenditure – intangible assets	Mandatory	1
-	Gross capital expenditure – land and buildings	Mandatory	1
-	Gross capital expenditure – major medical equipment	Mandatory	1
-	Gross capital expenditure – other	Mandatory	1
-	Gross capital expenditure – plant and other equipment	Mandatory	1
-	Group sessions (public psychiatric, alcohol and drug hospital) – emergency and outpatient	Mandatory	1
-	Group sessions (public psychiatric, alcohol and drug hospital) – outreach and community	Mandatory	1
-	Group sessions – alcohol and other drug	Mandatory	1
-	Group sessions – allied health services	Mandatory	1
-	Group sessions – community health services	Mandatory	1
-	Group sessions – dental	Mandatory	1
-	Group sessions – dialysis	Mandatory	1
-	Group sessions – district nursing services	Mandatory	1

- Group sessions—emergency services	Mandatory	1
- Group sessions—endoscopy and related procedures	Mandatory	1
- Group sessions—mental health	Mandatory	1
- Group sessions—other medical/surgical/diagnostic	Mandatory	1
- Group sessions—other outreach services	Mandatory	1
- Group sessions—pathology	Mandatory	1
- Group sessions—pharmacy	Mandatory	1
- Group sessions—radiology and organ imaging	Mandatory	1
- Individual sessions (public psychiatric, alcohol and drug hospital) - emergency and outpatient	Mandatory	1
- Individual sessions (public psychiatric, alcohol and drug hospital)—outreach and community	Mandatory	1
- Individual sessions—alcohol and drug	Mandatory	1
- Individual sessions—allied health services	Mandatory	1
- Individual sessions—community health services	Mandatory	1
- Individual sessions—dental	Mandatory	1
- Individual sessions—dialysis	Mandatory	1
- Individual sessions—district nursing services	Conditional	1
- Individual sessions—emergency services	Mandatory	1
- Individual sessions—endoscopy and related procedures	Mandatory	1
- Individual sessions—mental health	Mandatory	1
- Individual sessions—other medical/surgical/diagnostic	Mandatory	1
- Individual sessions—other outreach services	Mandatory	1
- Individual sessions—pathology	Mandatory	1
- Individual sessions—pharmacy	Mandatory	1
- Individual sessions—radiology and organ imaging	Mandatory	1
- Net capital expenditure (accrual accounting)—buildings and building services	Mandatory	1
- Net capital expenditure (accrual accounting)—constructions	Mandatory	1
- Net capital expenditure (accrual accounting)—equipment	Mandatory	1
- Net capital expenditure (accrual accounting)—information technology	Mandatory	1
- Net capital expenditure (accrual accounting)—intangible assets	Mandatory	1
- Net capital expenditure (accrual accounting)—land	Mandatory	1
- Net capital expenditure (accrual accounting)—major medical equipment	Mandatory	1
- Net capital expenditure (accrual accounting)—other equipment	Mandatory	1
- Net capital expenditure (accrual accounting)—transport	Mandatory	1
- Number of available beds for admitted patients	Mandatory	1
- Recurrent expenditure (indirect health care)—(public health and monitoring services	Mandatory	1
- Recurrent expenditure (indirect health care)—central administrations	Mandatory	1
- Recurrent expenditure (indirect health care)—central and statewide support services	Mandatory	1
- Recurrent expenditure (indirect health care)—other	Mandatory	1

- Recurrent expenditure (indirect health care) – patient transport services	Mandatory	1
- Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) – administrative and clerical staff	Mandatory	1
- Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) – diagnostic and health professionals	Mandatory	1
- Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) – domestic and other staff	Mandatory	1
- Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) – enrolled nurses	Mandatory	1
- Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) – other personal care staff	Mandatory	1
- Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) – registered nurses	Mandatory	1
- Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) – salaried medical officers	Mandatory	1
- Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) – student nurses	Mandatory	1
- Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) – total	Mandatory	1
- Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) – trainee/pupil nurses	Mandatory	1
- Recurrent expenditure – administrative expenses	Mandatory	1
- Recurrent expenditure – depreciation	Mandatory	1
- Recurrent expenditure – domestic services	Mandatory	1
- Recurrent expenditure – drug supplies	Mandatory	1
- Recurrent expenditure – food supplies	Mandatory	1
- Recurrent expenditure – interest payments	Mandatory	1
- Recurrent expenditure – medical and surgical supplies	Mandatory	1
- Recurrent expenditure – other recurrent expenditure	Mandatory	1
- Recurrent expenditure – patient transport	Mandatory	1
- Recurrent expenditure – payments to visiting medical officers	Mandatory	1
- Recurrent expenditure – repairs and maintenance	Mandatory	1
- Recurrent expenditure – superannuation employer contributions	Mandatory	1
- Revenue – other	Mandatory	1
- Revenue – patient	Mandatory	1
- Revenue – recoveries	Mandatory	1
- Specialised service indicators – acquired immune deficiency syndrome unit	Mandatory	1
- Specialised service indicators – acute renal dialysis unit	Mandatory	1
- Specialised service indicators – acute spinal cord injury unit	Mandatory	1
- Specialised service indicators – alcohol and drug unit	Mandatory	1
- Specialised service indicators – bone marrow transplantation unit	Mandatory	1
- Specialised service indicators – burns unit (level III)	Mandatory	1
- Specialised service indicators – cardiac surgery unit	Mandatory	1
- Specialised service indicators – clinical genetics unit	Mandatory	1
- Specialised service indicators – comprehensive epilepsy centre	Mandatory	1
- Specialised service indicators – coronary care unit	Mandatory	1

- Specialised service indicators – diabetes unit	Mandatory	1
- Specialised service indicators – domiciliary care service	Mandatory	1
- Specialised service indicators – geriatric assessment unit	Mandatory	1
- Specialised service indicators – heart, lung transplantation unit	Mandatory	1
- Specialised service indicators – hospice care unit	Mandatory	1
- Specialised service indicators – in-vitro fertilisation unit	Mandatory	1
- Specialised service indicators – infectious diseases unit	Mandatory	1
- Specialised service indicators – intensive care unit (level III)	Mandatory	1
- Specialised service indicators – liver transplantation unit	Mandatory	1
- Specialised service indicators – maintenance renal dialysis centre	Mandatory	1
- Specialised service indicators – major plastic/reconstructive surgery unit	Mandatory	1
- Specialised service indicators – neonatal intensive care unit (level III)	Mandatory	1
- Specialised service indicators – neuro surgical unit	Mandatory	1
- Specialised service indicators – nursing home care unit	Mandatory	1
- Specialised service indicators – obstetric/maternity	Mandatory	1
- Specialised service indicators – oncology unit, cancer treatment	Mandatory	1
- Specialised service indicators – pancreas transplantation unit	Mandatory	1
- Specialised service indicators – psychiatric unit/ward	Mandatory	1
- Specialised service indicators – rehabilitation unit	Mandatory	1
- Specialised service indicators – renal transplantation unit	Mandatory	1
- Specialised service indicators – sleep centre	Mandatory	1
- Specialised service indicators – specialist paediatric	Mandatory	1
- Teaching status	Mandatory	1

Establishment identifier

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – organisation identifier (Australian), NNX[X]NNNNN
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	269973
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The identifier for the establishment in which episode or event occurred. Each separately administered health care establishment to have a unique identifier at the national level.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – organisation identifier
<i>Definition:</i>	An identifier for the establishment.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Organisation identifier

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Identifier
<i>Data type:</i>	String
<i>Format:</i>	NNX[X]NNNNN
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Concatenation of: Australian state/territory identifier (character position 1); Sector (character position 2); Region identifier (character positions 3-4); and Organisation identifier (state/territory), (character positions 5-9).
<i>Comments:</i>	Establishment identifier should be able to distinguish between all health care establishments nationally.

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Establishment identifier, version 4, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005 Is formed using Establishment – Australian state/territory identifier, code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Is formed using Establishment – organisation identifier (state/territory), NNNNN NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Is formed using Establishment – sector, code N NHIG, Standard
-------------------------------------	--

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

01/03/2005
Is formed using Establishment – region identifier, X[X] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Acute coronary syndrome (2nd tier data items) *No registration status*

Admitted patient mental health care NMDS NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005

Admitted patient mental health care NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Admitted patient mental health care NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Admitted patient palliative care NMDS NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005

Admitted patient palliative care NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Admitted patient palliative care NMDS 2007-08 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Alcohol and other drug treatment services NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Alcohol and other drug treatment services NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Alcohol and other drug treatment services NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Community mental health care 2004-2005 NHIG, Superseded 08/12/2004

Community mental health care NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005

Community mental health care NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Community mental health care NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Community mental health establishments NMDS 2004-2005 NHIG, Superseded 08/12/2004

Congenital anomalies NMDS (Under development by the NPSU September 2006) *No registration status*

Elective surgery waiting times (census data) NMDS NHIG, Standard 07/12/2005

Elective surgery waiting times (census data) NMDS NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005

Elective surgery waiting times (removals data) NMDS NHIG, Standard 07/12/2005

Elective surgery waiting times (removals data) NMDS NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005

Health care client identification NHIG, Superseded 04/05/2005

Health care client identification DSS NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005

NCSIMG, Standard 03/10/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG,

Standard 23/10/2006
Non-admitted patient emergency department care NMDS NHIG, Standard 24/03/2006
Non-admitted patient emergency department care NMDS NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005
Non-admitted patient emergency department care NMDS NHIG, Superseded 24/03/2006
Non-admitted patient emergency department care NMDS *No registration status*
Outpatient care NMDS NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005
Outpatient care NMDS NHIG, Standardisation pending 12/07/2006
Outpatient care NMDS (dft) *No registration status*
Outpatient care patient level DSS *No registration status*
Perinatal NMDS NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005
Perinatal NMDS NHIG, Superseded 06/09/2006
Perinatal NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 06/09/2006
Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006
Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006
Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006
Recommended Data Specifications for Community Care *No registration status*
Residential mental health care NMDS NHIG, Proposed 15/08/2005
Residential mental health care NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005
Residential mental health care NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006
Residential mental health care NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Establishment type

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – establishment type, sector and services provided code AN.N{.N}
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	269971
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Type of establishment (defined in terms of legislative approval, service provided and patients treated) for each separately administered establishment, as represented by a code.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – establishment type
<i>Definition:</i>	<p>Type of establishment (defined in terms of legislative approval, service provided and patients treated) for each separately administered establishment.</p> <p>Residential establishments are considered to be separately administered if managed as an independent unit in terms of financial, budgetary and activity statistics. The situation where establishment-level data, say for components of an area health service, were not available separately at a central authority was not grounds for treating such a group of establishments as a single establishment unless such data were not available at any level in the health care system.</p> <p>Non-residential health services are classified in terms of separately administered organisations rather than in terms of the number of sites at which care is delivered. Thus, domiciliary nursing services would be counted in terms of the number of administered entities employing nursing staff rather than in terms of the number of clinic locations used by the staff.</p> <p>Establishments can cater for a number of activities and in some cases separate staff and financial details are not available for each activity. In the cases it is necessary to classify the establishment according to its predominant residential activity (measured by costs) and to allocate all the staff and finances to that activity. Where non-residential services only are provided at one establishment, that establishment is classified according to the predominant non-residential activity (in terms of costs).</p>
<i>Context:</i>	<p>Health services:</p> <p>This metadata item is required in order to aggregate establishment-level data into meaningful summary categories (e.g. public hospitals, residential aged care services) for reporting and analysis.</p>
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Establishment type

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code
<i>Data type:</i>	String

Format: AN.N{.N}

Maximum character length: 6

Permissible values:

Value	Meaning
R1.1	Public acute care hospital
R1.2	Private acute care hospital
R1.3.1	Veterans Affairs hospital
R1.3.2	Defence force hospital
R1.3.3	Other Commonwealth hospital
R2.1	Public psychiatric hospital
R2.2	Private psychiatric hospital
R3.1	Private charitable nursing home for the aged
R3.2	Private profit nursing home for the aged
R3.3	Government nursing home for the aged
R3.4	Private charitable nursing home for young disabled
R3.5	Private profit nursing home for young disabled
R3.6	Government nursing home for young disabled
R5.2	State government hostel for the aged
R4.1	Public alcohol and drug treatment centre
R4.2	Private alcohol and drug treatment centre
R5.1	Charitable hostels for the aged
R5.3	Local government hostel for the aged
R5.4	Other charitable hostel
R5.5	Other State government hostel
R5.6	Other Local government hostel
R6.1	Public hospice
R6.2	Private hospice
N7.1	Public day centre/hospital
N7.2	Public freestanding day surgery centre
N7.3	Private day centre/hospital
N7.4	Private freestanding day surgery centre
N8.1.1	Public community health centre
N8.1.2	Private (non-profit) community health centre
N8.2.1	Public domiciliary nursing service
N8.2.2	Private (non-profit) domiciliary nursing service
N8.2.3	Private (profit) domiciliary nursing service

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use:

Establishments are classified into 10 major types subdivided into major groups:

- residential establishments (R)
- non-residential establishments (N)

CODE R1 Acute care hospitals

Establishments which provide at least minimal medical, surgical or obstetric services for inpatient treatment and/or care, and which provide round-the-clock comprehensive

qualified nursing service as well as other necessary professional services. They must be licensed by the state health department, or controlled by government departments. Most of the patients have acute conditions or temporary ailments and the average stay per admission is relatively short.

Hospitals specialising in dental, ophthalmic aids and other specialised medical or surgical care are included in this category. Hospices (establishments providing palliative care to terminally ill patients) that are freestanding and do not provide any other form of acute care are classified to R6.

CODE R2 Psychiatric hospitals

Establishments devoted primarily to the treatment and care of inpatients with psychiatric, mental, or behavioural disorders. Private hospitals formerly approved by the Commonwealth Department of Health under the Health Insurance Act 1973 (Cwlth) (now licensed/approved by each state health authority), catering primarily for patients with psychiatric or behavioural disorders are included in this category.

Centres for the non-acute treatment of drug dependence, developmental and intellectual disability are not included here (see below). This code also excludes institutions mainly providing living quarters or day care.

CODE R3 Nursing homes

Establishments which provide long-term care involving regular basic nursing care to chronically ill, frail, disabled or convalescent persons or senile inpatients. They must be approved by the Commonwealth Department of Health and Family Services and/or licensed by the State, or controlled by Government departments.

Private profit nursing homes are operated by private profit-making individuals or bodies.

Private charitable nursing homes are participating nursing homes operated by religious and charitable organisations.

Government nursing homes are nursing homes either operated by or on behalf of a state or territory Government.

CODE R4 Alcohol and drug treatment centres

Freestanding centres for the treatment of drug dependence on an inpatient basis.

CODE R5 Hostels and residential services

Establishments run by public authorities or registered non-profit organisation to provide board, lodging or accommodation for the aged, distressed or disabled who cannot live independently but do not need nursing care in a hospital or nursing home. Only hostels subsidised by the Commonwealth are included. Separate dwellings are not included, even if subject to an individual rental rebate arrangement. Residents are generally responsible for their own provisions, but may be provided in some establishments with domestic assistance (meals, laundry, personal care). Night shelters providing only casual accommodation are excluded.

CODE R6 Hospices

Establishments providing palliative care to terminally ill patients. Only freestanding hospices which do not provide any other form of acute care are included in this category.

CODE N7 Same-day establishments

This code includes both the traditional day centre/hospital and also freestanding day surgery centres.

Day centres/hospitals are establishments providing a course of acute treatment on a full-day or part-day non-residential attendance basis at specified intervals over a period of time. Sheltered workshops providing occupational or industrial training are excluded.

Freestanding day surgery centres are hospital facilities providing investigation and treatment for acute conditions on a day-only basis and are approved by the Commonwealth for the purposes of basic table health insurance benefits.

CODE N8 Non-residential health services

Services administered by public authorities or registered non-profit organisations which employ full-time equivalent medical or paramedical staff (nurses, nursing aides, physiotherapists, occupational therapists and psychologists, but not trade instructors or teachers). This definition distinguishes health services from welfare services (not within the scope of the National Minimum Data Project) and thereby excludes such services as sheltered workshops, special schools for the intellectually disabled, meals on wheels and baby clinics offering advisory services but no actual treatment. Non-residential health services should be enumerated in terms of services or organisations rather than in terms of the number of sites at which care is delivered.

Non-residential health services provided by a residential establishment (for example, domiciliary nursing service which is part of a public hospital) should not be separately enumerated.

CODE N8.1 Community health centres

Public or registered non-profit establishments in which a range of non-residential health services is provided in an integrated and coordinated manner, or which provides for the coordination of health services elsewhere in the community.

CODE N8.2 Domiciliary nursing service

Public or registered non-profit or profit-making establishments providing nursing or other professional paramedical care or treatment to patients in their own homes or in (non-health) residential institutions. Establishments providing domestic or housekeeping assistance are excluded by the general definition above.

Comments:

Note that national minimum data sets currently include only community health centres and domiciliary nursing services.

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Comments:

In the current data element, the term establishment is used in a very broad sense to mean bases, whether institutions, organisations or the community from which health services are provided. Thus, the term covers conventional health establishments and also organisations which may provide services in the community.

This metadata item is currently under review by the Establishments Framework Working Group of the Health Data

Standards Committee. Recommendations will provide a comprehensive coverage of the health service delivery sector.

Source and reference attributes

Origin: National Health Data Committee

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Establishment type, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Is used in the formation of Episode of care – number of psychiatric care days, total N[NNNN] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Full-time equivalent staff—administrative and clerical staff

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – full-time equivalent staff (paid) (administrative and clerical staff), average N[NNN{.N}]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270496
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The average number of full-time equivalent staff units paid for all administrative and clerical staff within an establishment.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – full-time equivalent staff (paid) (administrative and clerical staff)
<i>Definition:</i>	The aggregate full-time equivalent staff units paid for all administrative and clerical staff within an establishment.
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: To assist in analyses of the resource use and activity of health services. Inclusion of these data, classified by staffing category, allows analysis of costs per unit of labour and analysis of staffing inputs against hospital or service unit outputs.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Full-time equivalent staff

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Full-time equivalent staff units are the on-job hours paid for (including overtime) and hours of paid leave of any type for a staff member (or contract employee where applicable) divided by the number of ordinary-time hours normally paid for a full-time staff member when on the job (or contract employee where applicable) under the relevant award or agreement for the staff member (or contract employee occupation where applicable). Hours of unpaid leave are to be excluded. Contract staff employed through an agency are included where the contract is for the supply of labour (e.g. nursing) rather than of products (e.g. photocopier maintenance). In the former case, the contract would normally specify the amount of labour supplied and could be reported as full-time equivalent units.
-----------------------	--

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Average
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	N[NNN{.N}]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	5
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Full-time equivalent (FTE) staff

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use:

Staff engaged in administrative and clerical duties. Medical staff and nursing staff, diagnostic and health professionals and any domestic staff primarily or partly engaged in administrative and clerical duties are excluded. Civil engineers and computing staff are included in this metadata item.

The average is to be calculated from pay period figures. The length of the pay period is assumed to be a fortnight.

If under the relevant award of agreement a full-time employee is paid for an 80 (ordinary time) hour fortnight, the full-time equivalent for a part-time employee who works 64 hours is 0.8. If a full-time employee under the same award is paid for a 100 hours for that fortnight (20 hours overtime), then the full-time equivalent is 100 divided by 80 = 1.25.

Data on full-time equivalent staffing numbers by category should be consistent with data on salaries and wages by staffing category. If the full-time equivalent for contract staff is not collected then salaries for those contract staff should be included in other recurrent expenditure data items.

Where staff provide services to more than one establishment, full-time equivalent staff members should be apportioned between all establishments to which services are provided on the basis of hours paid for in each (salary costs should be apportioned on the same basis).

Comments:

This metadata item was amended during 1996-97. Until then, both average and end of year counts of full-time equivalent staff were included, and the end of year counts used as surrogates for the average counts if the latter were unavailable. The average count is more useful for accurate analysis of staffing inputs for establishment outputs and for assessments and comparisons of labour costs.

Source and reference attributes

Origin:

National Health Data Committee

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Supersedes Full-time equivalent staff, version 2, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health) – full-time equivalent staff (paid), total N[NNN{.N}] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG,

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Full-time equivalent staff—diagnostic and health professionals

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (diagnostic and health professionals), average N[NNN{.N}]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270495
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The average number of full-time equivalent staff units paid for all diagnostic and health professionals within an establishment.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (diagnostic and health professionals)
<i>Definition:</i>	The aggregate full-time equivalent staff units paid for all diagnostic and health professionals within an establishment.
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: To assist in analyses of the resource use and activity of health services. Inclusion of these data, classified by staffing category, allows analysis of costs per unit of labour and analysis of staffing inputs against hospital or service unit outputs.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Full-time equivalent staff

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Full-time equivalent staff units are the on-job hours paid for (including overtime) and hours of paid leave of any type for a staff member (or contract employee where applicable) divided by the number of ordinary-time hours normally paid for a full-time staff member when on the job (or contract employee where applicable) under the relevant award or agreement for the staff member (or contract employee occupation where applicable). Hours of unpaid leave are to be excluded. Contract staff employed through an agency are included where the contract is for the supply of labour (e.g. nursing) rather than of products (e.g. photocopier maintenance). In the former case, the contract would normally specify the amount of labour supplied and could be reported as full-time equivalent units.
-----------------------	--

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Average
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	N[NNN{.N}]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	5
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Full-time equivalent (FTE) staff

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use:

Qualified staff (other than qualified medical and nursing staff) engaged in duties of a diagnostic, professional or technical nature (but also including diagnostic and health professionals whose duties are primarily or partly of an administrative nature). This metadata item includes all allied health professionals and laboratory technicians (but excludes civil engineers and computing staff). This metadata item includes full-time equivalent staff units of occupational therapists, social workers, psychologists, and other diagnostic and health professionals.

The average is to be calculated from pay period figures. The length of the pay period is assumed to be a fortnight.

If under the relevant award of agreement a full-time employee is paid for an 80 (ordinary time) hour fortnight, the full-time equivalent for a part-time employee who works 64 hours is 0.8. If a full-time employee under the same award is paid for a 100 hours for that fortnight (20 hours overtime), then the full-time equivalent is 100 divided by 80 = 1.25.

Data on full-time equivalent staffing numbers by category should be consistent with data on salaries and wages by staffing category. If the full-time equivalent for contract staff is not collected then salaries for those contract staff should be included in other recurrent expenditure data items.

Where staff provide services to more than one establishment, full-time equivalent staff members should be apportioned between all establishments to which services are provided on the basis of hours paid for in each (salary costs should be apportioned on the same basis).

Comments:

This metadata item was amended during 1996-97. Until then, both average and end of year counts of full-time equivalent staff were included, and the end of year counts used as surrogates for the average counts if the latter were unavailable. The average count is more useful for accurate analysis of staffing inputs for establishment outputs and for assessments and comparisons of labour costs.

Source and reference attributes

Origin:

National Health Data Committee

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Supersedes Full-time equivalent staff, version 2, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health) – full-time equivalent staff (paid), total N[NNN{.N}] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG,
Standard 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded
21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded
23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG,
Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Full-time equivalent staff—domestic and other staff

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (domestic and other staff), average N[NNN{.N}]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270498
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The average number of full-time equivalent staff units paid for all domestic and other staff within an establishment.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (domestic and other staff)
<i>Definition:</i>	The aggregate full-time equivalent staff units paid for all domestic and other staff within an establishment.
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: To assist in analyses of the resource use and activity of health services. Inclusion of these data, classified by staffing category, allows analysis of costs per unit of labour and analysis of staffing inputs against hospital or service unit outputs.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Full-time equivalent staff

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Full-time equivalent staff units are the on-job hours paid for (including overtime) and hours of paid leave of any type for a staff member (or contract employee where applicable) divided by the number of ordinary-time hours normally paid for a full-time staff member when on the job (or contract employee where applicable) under the relevant award or agreement for the staff member (or contract employee occupation where applicable). Hours of unpaid leave are to be excluded. Contract staff employed through an agency are included where the contract is for the supply of labour (e.g. nursing) rather than of products (e.g. photocopier maintenance). In the former case, the contract would normally specify the amount of labour supplied and could be reported as full-time equivalent units.
-----------------------	--

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Average
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	N[NNN{.N}]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	5
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Full-time equivalent (FTE) staff

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use:

Domestic staff are staff engaged in the provision of food and cleaning services including domestic staff primarily engaged in administrative duties such as food services manager. Dieticians are excluded.

This metadata item also includes all staff not elsewhere included (primarily maintenance staff, trades people and gardening staff).

The average is to be calculated from pay period figures. The length of the pay period is assumed to be a fortnight.

If under the relevant award of agreement a full-time employee is paid for an 80 (ordinary time) hour fortnight, the full-time equivalent for a part-time employee who works 64 hours is 0.8. If a full-time employee under the same award is paid for a 100 hours for that fortnight (20 hours overtime), then the full-time equivalent is 100 divided by 80 = 1.25.

Data on full-time equivalent staffing numbers by category should be consistent with data on salaries and wages by staffing category. If the full-time equivalent for contract staff is not collected then salaries for those contract staff should be included in other recurrent expenditure data items.

Where staff provide services to more than one establishment, full-time equivalent staff members should be apportioned between all establishments to which services are provided on the basis of hours paid for in each (salary costs should be apportioned on the same basis).

Comments:

This metadata item was amended during 1996-97. Until then, both average and end of year counts of full-time equivalent staff were included, and the end of year counts used as surrogates for the average counts if the latter were unavailable. The average count is more useful for accurate analysis of staffing inputs for establishment outputs and for assessments and comparisons of labour costs.

Source and reference attributes

Origin:

National Health Data Committee

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Supersedes Full-time equivalent staff, version 2, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health) – full-time equivalent staff (paid), total N[NNN{.N}] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded

23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG,
Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Full-time equivalent staff—enrolled nurses

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (enrolled nurses), average N[NNN{.N}]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270497
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The average number of full-time equivalent staff units paid for all enrolled nurses within an establishment.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (enrolled nurses)
<i>Definition:</i>	The aggregate full-time equivalent staff units paid for all enrolled nurses within an establishment.
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: To assist in analyses of the resource use and activity of health services. Inclusion of these data, classified by staffing category, allows analysis of costs per unit of labour and analysis of staffing inputs against hospital or service unit outputs.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Full-time equivalent staff

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Full-time equivalent staff units are the on-job hours paid for (including overtime) and hours of paid leave of any type for a staff member (or contract employee where applicable) divided by the number of ordinary-time hours normally paid for a full-time staff member when on the job (or contract employee where applicable) under the relevant award or agreement for the staff member (or contract employee occupation where applicable). Hours of unpaid leave are to be excluded. Contract staff employed through an agency are included where the contract is for the supply of labour (e.g. nursing) rather than of products (e.g. photocopier maintenance). In the former case, the contract would normally specify the amount of labour supplied and could be reported as full-time equivalent units.
-----------------------	--

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Average
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	N[NNN{.N}]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	5
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Full-time equivalent (FTE) staff

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use:

Enrolled nurses are second level nurses who are enrolled in all states except Victoria where they are registered by the state registration board to practise in this capacity. Includes general enrolled nurse and specialist enrolled nurse (e.g. mothercraft nurses in some states).

The average is to be calculated from pay period figures. The length of the pay period is assumed to be a fortnight.

If under the relevant award of agreement a full-time nurse is paid for an 80 (ordinary time) hour fortnight, the full-time equivalent for a part-time nurse who works 64 hours is 0.8. If a full-time nurse under the same award is paid for a 100 hours for that fortnight (20 hours overtime), then the full-time equivalent is 100 divided by 80 = 1.25.

Data on full-time equivalent staffing numbers by category should be consistent with data on salaries and wages by staffing category. If the full-time equivalent for contract staff is not collected then salaries for those contract staff should be included in other recurrent expenditure data items.

Where staff provide services to more than one establishment, full-time equivalent staff members should be apportioned between all establishments to which services are provided on the basis of hours paid for in each (salary costs should be apportioned on the same basis).

Comments:

This metadata item was amended during 1996-97. Until then, both average and end of year counts of full-time equivalent staff were included, and the end of year counts used as surrogates for the average counts if the latter were unavailable. The average count is more useful for accurate analysis of staffing inputs for establishment outputs and for assessments and comparisons of labour costs.

Source and reference attributes

Origin:

National Health Data Committee

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Supersedes Full-time equivalent staff, version 2, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health) – full-time equivalent staff (paid), total N[NNN{.N}] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG,

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Full-time equivalent staff—other personal care staff

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – full-time equivalent staff (paid) (other personal care staff), average N[NNN{.N}]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270171
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The average number of full-time equivalent staff units paid for all other personal care staff within an establishment.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – full-time equivalent staff (paid) (other personal care staff)
<i>Definition:</i>	The aggregate full-time equivalent staff units paid for all other personal care staff within an establishment.
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: To assist in analyses of the resource use and activity of health services. Inclusion of these data, classified by staffing category, allows analysis of costs per unit of labour and analysis of staffing inputs against hospital or service unit outputs.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Full-time equivalent staff

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Full-time equivalent staff units are the on-job hours paid for (including overtime) and hours of paid leave of any type for a staff member (or contract employee where applicable) divided by the number of ordinary-time hours normally paid for a full-time staff member when on the job (or contract employee where applicable) under the relevant award or agreement for the staff member (or contract employee occupation where applicable). Hours of unpaid leave are to be excluded. Contract staff employed through an agency are included where the contract is for the supply of labour (e.g. nursing) rather than of products (e.g. photocopier maintenance). In the former case, the contract would normally specify the amount of labour supplied and could be reported as full-time equivalent units.
-----------------------	--

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Average
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	N[NNN{.N}]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	5
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Full-time equivalent (FTE) staff

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use:

This metadata item includes attendants, assistants or home assistance, home companions, family aides, ward helpers, warders, orderlies, ward assistants and nursing assistants engaged primarily in the provision of personal care to patients or residents, who are not formally qualified or undergoing training in nursing or allied health professions

The average is to be calculated from pay period figures. The length of the pay period is assumed to be a fortnight.

If under the relevant award of agreement a full-time employee is paid for an 80 (ordinary time) hour fortnight, the full-time equivalent for a part-time employee who works 64 hours is 0.8. If a full-time employee under the same award is paid for a 100 hours for that fortnight (20 hours overtime), then the full-time equivalent is 100 divided by 80 = 1.25.

Where staff provide services to more than one establishment, full-time equivalent staff members should be apportioned between all establishments to which services are provided on the basis of hours paid for in each (salary costs should be apportioned on the same basis).

Data on full-time equivalent staffing numbers by category should be consistent with data on salaries and wages by staffing category. If the full-time equivalent for contract staff is not collected then salaries for those contract staff should be included in other recurrent expenditure data items.

Where staff provide services to more than one establishment, full-time equivalent staff members should be apportioned between all establishments to which services are provided on the basis of hours paid for in each (salary costs should be apportioned on the same basis).

Comments:

This metadata item was amended during 1996-97. Until then, both average and end of year counts of full-time equivalent staff were included, and the end of year counts used as surrogates for the average counts if the latter were unavailable. The average count is more useful for accurate analysis of staffing inputs for establishment outputs and for assessments and comparisons of labour costs.

Source and reference attributes

Steward:

Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS)

Origin:

National Health Data Committee

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Supersedes Full-time equivalent staff, version 2, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health) – full-time equivalent staff (paid), total N[NNN{.N}] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG,
Standard 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded
21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded
23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG,
Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Full-time equivalent staff—registered nurses

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – full-time equivalent staff (paid) (registered nurses), average N[NNN{.N}]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270500
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The average number of full-time equivalent staff units paid for all registered nurses within an establishment.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – full-time equivalent staff (paid) (registered nurses)
<i>Definition:</i>	The aggregate full-time equivalent staff units paid for all registered nurses within an establishment.
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: To assist in analyses of the resource use and activity of health services. Inclusion of these data, classified by staffing category, allows analysis of costs per unit of labour and analysis of staffing inputs against hospital or service unit outputs.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Full-time equivalent staff

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Full-time equivalent staff units are the on-job hours paid for (including overtime) and hours of paid leave of any type for a staff member (or contract employee where applicable) divided by the number of ordinary-time hours normally paid for a full-time staff member when on the job (or contract employee where applicable) under the relevant award or agreement for the staff member (or contract employee occupation where applicable). Hours of unpaid leave are to be excluded. Contract staff employed through an agency are included where the contract is for the supply of labour (e.g. nursing) rather than of products (e.g. photocopier maintenance). In the former case, the contract would normally specify the amount of labour supplied and could be reported as full-time equivalent units.
-----------------------	--

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Average
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	N[NNN{.N}]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	5
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Full-time equivalent (FTE) staff

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use:

The average is to be calculated from pay period figures. The length of the pay period is assumed to be a fortnight.

If under the relevant award of agreement a full-time nurse is paid for an 80 (ordinary time) hour fortnight, the full-time equivalent for a part-time nurse who works 64 hours is 0.8. If a full-time nurse under the same award is paid for a 100 hours for that fortnight (20 hours overtime), then the full-time equivalent is 100 divided by 80 = 1.25.

Data on full-time equivalent staffing numbers by category should be consistent with data on salaries and wages by staffing category. If the full-time equivalent for contract staff is not collected then salaries for those contract staff should be included in other recurrent expenditure data items.

Where staff provide services to more than one establishment, full-time equivalent staff members should be apportioned between all establishments to which services are provided on the basis of hours paid for in each (salary costs should be apportioned on the same basis).

Comments:

This metadata item was amended during 1996-97. Until then, both average and end of year counts of full-time equivalent staff were included, and the end of year counts used as surrogates for the average counts if the latter were unavailable. The average count is more useful for accurate analysis of staffing inputs for establishment outputs and for assessments and comparisons of labour costs.

Source and reference attributes

Origin:

National Health Data Committee

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Supersedes Full-time equivalent staff, version 2, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health) – full-time equivalent staff (paid), total N[NNN{.N}] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date:

01/07/2007

Full-time equivalent staff—salaried medical officers

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (salaried medical officers), average N[NNN{.N}]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270494
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The average number of full-time equivalent staff units paid for all salaried medical officers within an establishment.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (salaried medical officers)
<i>Definition:</i>	The aggregate full-time equivalent staff units paid for all salaried medical officers within an establishment.
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: To assist in analyses of the resource use and activity of health services. Inclusion of these data, classified by staffing category, allows analysis of costs per unit of labour and analysis of staffing inputs against hospital or service unit outputs.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Full-time equivalent staff

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Full-time equivalent staff units are the on-job hours paid for (including overtime) and hours of paid leave of any type for a staff member (or contract employee where applicable) divided by the number of ordinary-time hours normally paid for a full-time staff member when on the job (or contract employee where applicable) under the relevant award or agreement for the staff member (or contract employee occupation where applicable). Hours of unpaid leave are to be excluded. Contract staff employed through an agency are included where the contract is for the supply of labour (e.g. nursing) rather than of products (e.g. photocopier maintenance). In the former case, the contract would normally specify the amount of labour supplied and could be reported as full-time equivalent units.
-----------------------	--

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Average
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	N[NNN{.N}]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	5
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Full-time equivalent (FTE) staff

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use:

Medical officers employed by the hospital on a full time or part time salaried basis. This excludes visiting medical officers engaged on an honorary, sessional or fee for service basis.

This metadata item includes salaried medical officers who are engaged in administrative duties regardless of the extent of that engagement (for example, clinical superintendent and medical superintendent).

The average is to be calculated from pay period figures. The length of the pay period is assumed to be a fortnight.

If under the relevant award of agreement a full-time employee is paid for an 80 (ordinary time) hour fortnight, the full-time equivalent for a part-time employee who works 64 hours is 0.8. If a full-time employee under the same award is paid for a 100 hours for that fortnight (20 hours overtime), then the full-time equivalent is 100 divided by 80 = 1.25.

Data on full-time equivalent staffing numbers by category should be consistent with data on salaries and wages by staffing category. If the full-time equivalent for contract staff is not collected then salaries for those contract staff should be included in other recurrent expenditure data items.

Where staff provide services to more than one establishment, full-time equivalent staff members should be apportioned between all establishments to which services are provided on the basis of hours paid for in each (salary costs should be apportioned on the same basis).

If under the relevant award of agreement a full-time nurse is paid for an 80 (ordinary time) hour fortnight, the full-time equivalent for a part-time nurse who works 64 hours is 0.8. If a full-time nurse under the same award is paid for a 100 hours for that fortnight (20 hours overtime), then the full-time equivalent is 100 divided by 80 = 1.25.

Comments:

This metadata item was amended during 1996-97. Until then, both average and end of year counts of full-time equivalent staff were included, and the end of year counts used as surrogates for the average counts if the latter were unavailable. The average count is more useful for accurate analysis of staffing inputs for establishment outputs and for assessments and comparisons of labour costs.

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Supersedes Full-time equivalent staff, version 2, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health) – full-time equivalent staff (paid), total N[NNN{.N}] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded
21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded
23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG,
Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Full-time equivalent staff—student nurses

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – full-time equivalent staff (paid) (student nurses), average N[NNN{.N}]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270499
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The average number of full-time equivalent staff units paid for all student nurses within an establishment.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – full-time equivalent staff (paid) (student nurses)
<i>Definition:</i>	The aggregate full-time equivalent staff units paid for all student nurses within an establishment.
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: To assist in analyses of the resource use and activity of health services. Inclusion of these data, classified by staffing category, allows analysis of costs per unit of labour and analysis of staffing inputs against hospital or service unit outputs.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Full-time equivalent staff

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Full-time equivalent staff units are the on-job hours paid for (including overtime) and hours of paid leave of any type for a staff member (or contract employee where applicable) divided by the number of ordinary-time hours normally paid for a full-time staff member when on the job (or contract employee where applicable) under the relevant award or agreement for the staff member (or contract employee occupation where applicable). Hours of unpaid leave are to be excluded. Contract staff employed through an agency are included where the contract is for the supply of labour (e.g. nursing) rather than of products (e.g. photocopier maintenance). In the former case, the contract would normally specify the amount of labour supplied and could be reported as full-time equivalent units.
-----------------------	--

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Average
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	N[NNN{.N}]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	5
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Full-time equivalent (FTE) staff

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use:

The average is to be calculated from pay period figures. The length of the pay period is assumed to be a fortnight.

If under the relevant award of agreement a full-time nurse is paid for an 80 (ordinary time) hour fortnight, the full-time equivalent for a part-time nurse who works 64 hours is 0.8. If a full-time nurse under the same award is paid for a 100 hours for that fortnight (20 hours overtime), then the full-time equivalent is 100 divided by 80 = 1.25.

Data on full-time equivalent staffing numbers by category should be consistent with data on salaries and wages by staffing category. If the full-time equivalent for contract staff is not collected then salaries for those contract staff should be included in other recurrent expenditure data items.

Where staff provide services to more than one establishment, full-time equivalent staff members should be apportioned between all establishments to which services are provided on the basis of hours paid for in each (salary costs should be apportioned on the same basis).

Comments:

This metadata item was amended during 1996-97. Until then, both average and end of year counts of full-time equivalent staff were included, and the end of year counts used as surrogates for the average counts if the latter were unavailable. The average count is more useful for accurate analysis of staffing inputs for establishment outputs and for assessments and comparisons of labour costs.

Source and reference attributes

Origin:

National Health Data Committee

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Supersedes Full-time equivalent staff, version 2, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date:

01/07/2007

Full-time equivalent staff—trainee/pupil nurses

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – full-time equivalent staff (paid) (trainee/pupil nurses), average N[NNN{.N}]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270493
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The average number of full-time equivalent staff units paid for all trainee/pupil nurses within an establishment.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – full-time equivalent staff (paid) (trainee/pupil nurses)
<i>Definition:</i>	The aggregate full-time equivalent staff units paid for all trainee/pupil nurses within an establishment.
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: To assist in analyses of the resource use and activity of health services. Inclusion of these data, classified by staffing category, allows analysis of costs per unit of labour and analysis of staffing inputs against hospital or service unit outputs.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Full-time equivalent staff

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Full-time equivalent staff units are the on-job hours paid for (including overtime) and hours of paid leave of any type for a staff member (or contract employee where applicable) divided by the number of ordinary-time hours normally paid for a full-time staff member when on the job (or contract employee where applicable) under the relevant award or agreement for the staff member (or contract employee occupation where applicable). Hours of unpaid leave are to be excluded. Contract staff employed through an agency are included where the contract is for the supply of labour (e.g. nursing) rather than of products (e.g. photocopier maintenance). In the former case, the contract would normally specify the amount of labour supplied and could be reported as full-time equivalent units.
-----------------------	--

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Average
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	N[NNN{.N}]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	5
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Full-time equivalent (FTE) staff

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use:

The average is to be calculated from pay period figures. The length of the pay period is assumed to be a fortnight.

If under the relevant award of agreement a full-time nurse is paid for an 80 (ordinary time) hour fortnight, the full-time equivalent for a part-time nurse who works 64 hours is 0.8. If a full-time nurse under the same award is paid for a 100 hours for that fortnight (20 hours overtime), then the full-time equivalent is 100 divided by 80 = 1.25.

Data on full-time equivalent staffing numbers by category should be consistent with data on salaries and wages by staffing category. If the full-time equivalent for contract staff is not collected then salaries for those contract staff should be included in other recurrent expenditure data items.

Where staff provide services to more than one establishment, full-time equivalent staff members should be apportioned between all establishments to which services are provided on the basis of hours paid for in each (salary costs should be apportioned on the same basis).

Comments:

This metadata item was amended during 1996-97. Until then, both average and end of year counts of full-time equivalent staff were included, and the end of year counts used as surrogates for the average counts if the latter were unavailable. The average count is more useful for accurate analysis of staffing inputs for establishment outputs and for assessments and comparisons of labour costs.

Source and reference attributes

Origin:

National Health Data Committee

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Supersedes Full-time equivalent staff, version 2, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date:

01/07/2007

Geographical location of establishment

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – geographical location, code (ASGC 2006) NNNNN
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	341798
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 14/09/2006
<i>Definition:</i>	The geographical location of the main administrative centre of an establishment, as represented by a code.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – geographic location
<i>Definition:</i>	Geographical location of the establishment. For establishments with more than one geographical location, the location is defined as that of the main administrative centre.
<i>Context:</i>	Health services: To enable the analysis of service provision in relation to demographic and other characteristics of the population of a geographic area.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Geographic location

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	The geographical location does not provide direct information on the geographical catchment area or catchment population of the establishment.
------------------	--

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Classification scheme:</i>	Australian Standard Geographical Classification 2006
<i>Representation class:</i>	Code
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	NNNNN
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	5

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>The geographical location is reported using a five-digit numerical code to indicate the Statistical Local Area (SLA) within the reporting state or territory, as defined in the Australian Standard Geographical Classification (ASGC) (Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), catalogue number 1216.0). It is a composite of State identifier and SLA (first digit = State identifier, next four digits = SLA).</p> <p>The Australian Standard Geographical Classification (ASGC) is updated on an annual basis with a date of effect of 1 July each year. Therefore, the edition effective for the data collection</p>
-----------------------	---

reference year should be used.

The Australian Bureau of Statistics' National Localities Index (NLI) can be used to assign each locality or address in Australia to an SLA. The NLI is a comprehensive list of localities in Australia with their full code (including SLA) from the main structure of the ASGC. For the majority of localities, the locality name (suburb or town, for example) is sufficient to assign an SLA. However, some localities have the same name. For most of these, limited additional information such as the postcode or state can be used with the locality name to assign the SLA.

In addition, other localities cross one or more SLA boundaries and are referred to as split localities. For these, the more detailed information of the number and street of the establishment is used with the Streets Sub-index of the NLI to assign the SLA.

Source and reference attributes

Origin: National Health Data Committee
Australian Standard Geographical Classification (Australian Bureau of Statistics Catalogue No. 1216.0)

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Establishment – geographical location, code (ASGC 2005) NNNNN NHIG, Superseded 14/09/2006

Is formed using Establishment – Australian state/territory identifier, code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting)— buildings and building services

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (buildings and building services) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270521
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditure, measured in Australian dollars, in a period on the acquisition or enhancement of buildings and building services (including plant).

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (buildings and building services)
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditure in a period on the acquisition or enhancement of buildings and building services (including plant).
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: Gross capital expenditure is a significant, though variable, element of total health establishment expenditure. Just as recurrent expenditure is broken down into a number of major categories to enable a proper analysis of health expenditure at the national level, so capital expenditure is to be broken down into a number of major categories. Capital expenditure in the context of hospitals and closely related establishments is a relatively undeveloped area. Nevertheless, there is a considerable interest in health establishment capital expenditure data at the national level from many different potential users.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Gross capital expenditure

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	This definition is for use where the accrual method of accounting has been adopted. Buildings and building services (including plant): An edifice that has a service potential constructed, acquired or held by a financial lease for the specific purposes of the entity. Includes hospitals, residential aged care services and other buildings used for providing the service. Includes expenditure on installation, alteration and improvement of fixtures, facilities and equipment that are an integral part of the building and that contribute to the primary function of a building to either directly or indirectly support the delivery of products and services. Excludes repair and replacement of worn-out or damaged fixtures (to be treated as maintenance).
<i>Comments:</i>	The capital expenditure metadata items on an accrual accounting basis and on a cash accounting basis will remain in use until all health authorities have adopted accrual accounting.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National minimum data set working parties

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

Representation class: Total
Data type: Currency
Format: N[N(8)]
Maximum character length: 9
Unit of measure: Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use: Round to the nearest dollar.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Capital expenditure - gross (accrual accounting), version 2, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006
Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006
Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting)— constructions

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (constructions) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270526
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditure, measured in Australian dollars, in a period on the acquisition or enhancement of constructions (other than buildings).

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (constructions)
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditure in a period on the acquisition or enhancement of constructions (other than buildings).
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: Gross capital expenditure is a significant, though variable, element of total health establishment expenditure. Just as recurrent expenditure is broken down into a number of major categories to enable a proper analysis of health expenditure at the national level, so capital expenditure is to be broken down into a number of major categories. Capital expenditure in the context of hospitals and closely related establishments is a relatively undeveloped area. Nevertheless, there is a considerable interest in health establishment capital expenditure data at the national level from many different potential users.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Gross capital expenditure

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	This definition is for use where the accrual method of accounting has been adopted. Constructions (other than buildings): Expenditure on construction, major alterations and additions to fixed assets other than buildings such as car parks, roads, bridges, storm water channels, dams, drainage and sanitation systems, sporting facilities, gas, water and electricity mains, communication systems, landscaping and grounds reticulation systems. Includes expenditure on land reclamation, land clearance and raising or levelling of building sites.
<i>Comments:</i>	The capital expenditure metadata items on an accrual accounting basis and on a cash accounting basis will remain in use until all health authorities have adopted accrual accounting.

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Round to the nearest dollar.
-----------------------	------------------------------

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Capital expenditure - gross (accrual accounting), version 2, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006
	Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006
	Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

<i>Implementation start date:</i>	01/07/2007
-----------------------------------	------------

Gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting)— equipment

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (equipment) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270525
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditure, measured in Australian dollars, in a period on the acquisition or enhancement of equipment.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (equipment)
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditure in a period on the acquisition or enhancement of equipment.
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: Gross capital expenditure is a significant, though variable, element of total health establishment expenditure. Just as recurrent expenditure is broken down into a number of major categories to enable a proper analysis of health expenditure at the national level, so capital expenditure is to be broken down into a number of major categories. Capital expenditure in the context of hospitals and closely related establishments is a relatively undeveloped area. Nevertheless, there is a considerable interest in health establishment capital expenditure data at the national level from many different potential users.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Gross capital expenditure

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	This definition is for use where the accrual method of accounting has been adopted. Equipment: An asset, not an integral part of any building or construction, used by an entity to support the delivery of products and services. Items may be fixed or moveable.
<i>Comments:</i>	The capital expenditure metadata items on an accrual accounting basis and on a cash accounting basis will remain in use until all health authorities have adopted accrual accounting.

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency

Format: N[N(8)]
Maximum character length: 9
Unit of measure: Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use: Round to the nearest dollar.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Capital expenditure - gross (accrual accounting), version 2, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting)— information technology

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment— gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (information technology) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270527
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditure, measured in Australian dollars, in a period on the acquisition or enhancement of information technology.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment— gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (information technology)
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditure in a period on the acquisition or enhancement of information technology.
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: Gross capital expenditure is a significant, though variable, element of total health establishment expenditure. Just as recurrent expenditure is broken down into a number of major categories to enable a proper analysis of health expenditure at the national level, so capital expenditure is to be broken down into a number of major categories. Capital expenditure in the context of hospitals and closely related establishments is a relatively undeveloped area. Nevertheless, there is a considerable interest in health establishment capital expenditure data at the national level from many different potential users.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Gross capital expenditure

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	This definition is for use where the accrual method of accounting has been adopted. Information technology: Computer installations and equipment such as mainframe and mini-computers, personal computer networks and related hardware.
<i>Comments:</i>	The capital expenditure metadata items on an accrual accounting basis and on a cash accounting basis will remain in use until all health authorities have adopted accrual accounting.

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]

Maximum character length: 9
Unit of measure: Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use: Round to the nearest dollar.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Capital expenditure - gross (accrual accounting), version 2, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting)— intangible assets

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (intangible assets) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270522
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditure, measured in Australian dollars, in a period on the acquisition or enhancement of intangible assets.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (intangible assets)
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditure in a period on the acquisition or enhancement of intangible assets.
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: Gross capital expenditure is a significant, though variable, element of total health establishment expenditure. Just as recurrent expenditure is broken down into a number of major categories to enable a proper analysis of health expenditure at the national level, so capital expenditure is to be broken down into a number of major categories. Capital expenditure in the context of hospitals and closely related establishments is a relatively undeveloped area. Nevertheless, there is a considerable interest in health establishment capital expenditure data at the national level from many different potential users.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Gross capital expenditure

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	This definition is for use where the accrual method of accounting has been adopted. Intangible: An asset which does not have physical substance, such as copyright, design, patent, trademark, franchise or licence.
<i>Comments:</i>	The capital expenditure metadata items on an accrual accounting basis and on a cash accounting basis will remain in use until all health authorities have adopted accrual accounting.

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use: Round to the nearest dollar.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Capital expenditure - gross (accrual accounting), version 2, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting)—land

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (land) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270528
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditure, measured in Australian dollars, in a period on the acquisition or enhancement of land.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (land)
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditure in a period on the acquisition or enhancement of land.
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: Gross capital expenditure is a significant, though variable, element of total health establishment expenditure. Just as recurrent expenditure is broken down into a number of major categories to enable a proper analysis of health expenditure at the national level, so capital expenditure is to be broken down into a number of major categories. Capital expenditure in the context of hospitals and closely related establishments is a relatively undeveloped area. Nevertheless, there is a considerable interest in health establishment capital expenditure data at the national level from many different potential users.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Gross capital expenditure

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	This definition is for use where the accrual method of accounting has been adopted. Land: A solid section of the earth's surface which is held by the entity under a certificate of title or reserve, leased in by the entity or allocated to the entity by another agency.
<i>Comments:</i>	The capital expenditure metadata items on an accrual accounting basis and on a cash accounting basis will remain in use until all health authorities have adopted accrual accounting.

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use: Round to the nearest dollar.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Capital expenditure - gross (accrual accounting), version 2, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting)—major medical equipment

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (major medical equipment) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	269968
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditure, measured in Australian dollars, in a period on the acquisition or enhancement of major medical equipment.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (major medical equipment)
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditure in a period on the acquisition or enhancement of major medical equipment.
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: Gross capital expenditure is a significant, though variable, element of total health establishment expenditure. Just as recurrent expenditure is broken down into a number of major categories to enable a proper analysis of health expenditure at the national level, so capital expenditure is to be broken down into a number of major categories. Capital expenditure in the context of hospitals and closely related establishments is a relatively undeveloped area. Nevertheless, there is a considerable interest in health establishment capital expenditure data at the national level from many different potential users.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Gross capital expenditure

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	This definition is for use where the accrual method of accounting has been adopted. Major medical equipment: Major items of medical equipment such as medical imaging (computed tomography (CT) scanners, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), radiology), intensive care unit (ICU) monitors and transplant equipment.
<i>Comments:</i>	The capital expenditure metadata items on an accrual accounting basis and on a cash accounting basis will remain in use until all health authorities have adopted accrual accounting.

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]

Maximum character length: 9
Unit of measure: Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use: Round to the nearest dollar.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Capital expenditure - gross (accrual accounting), version 2, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting)—other equipment

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (other equipment) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270523
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditure, measured in Australian dollars, in a period on the acquisition or enhancement of other equipment, such as furniture, art objects, professional instruments and containers.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (other equipment)
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditure in a period on the acquisition or enhancement of other equipment.
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: Gross capital expenditure is a significant, though variable, element of total health establishment expenditure. Just as recurrent expenditure is broken down into a number of major categories to enable a proper analysis of health expenditure at the national level, so capital expenditure is to be broken down into a number of major categories. Capital expenditure in the context of hospitals and closely related establishments is a relatively undeveloped area. Nevertheless, there is a considerable interest in health establishment capital expenditure data at the national level from many different potential users.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Gross capital expenditure

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	This definition is for use where the accrual method of accounting has been adopted. Other equipment: Includes machinery and equipment not elsewhere classified, such as furniture, art objects, professional instruments and containers.
<i>Comments:</i>	The capital expenditure metadata items on an accrual accounting basis and on a cash accounting basis will remain in use until all health authorities have adopted accrual accounting.

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]

Maximum character length: 9
Unit of measure: Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use: Round to the nearest dollar.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Capital expenditure - gross (accrual accounting), version 2, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting)— transport

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (transport) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270524
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditure, measured in Australian dollars, in a period on the acquisition or enhancement of transport.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (transport)
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditure in a period on the acquisition or enhancement of transport.
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: Gross capital expenditure is a significant, though variable, element of total health establishment expenditure. Just as recurrent expenditure is broken down into a number of major categories to enable a proper analysis of health expenditure at the national level, so capital expenditure is to be broken down into a number of major categories. Capital expenditure in the context of hospitals and closely related establishments is a relatively undeveloped area. Nevertheless, there is a considerable interest in health establishment capital expenditure data at the national level from many different potential users.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Gross capital expenditure

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	This definition is for use where the accrual method of accounting has been adopted. Transport: Expenditure on vehicles or equipment used for transport such as motor vehicles, aircraft, ships, railway, tramway rolling stock, and attachments (such as trailers). Includes major parts such as engines.
<i>Comments:</i>	The capital expenditure metadata items on an accrual accounting basis and on a cash accounting basis will remain in use until all health authorities have adopted accrual accounting.

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]

Maximum character length: 9
Unit of measure: Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use: Round to the nearest dollar.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Capital expenditure - gross (accrual accounting), version 2, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Gross capital expenditure—computer equipment/installations

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—gross capital expenditure (computer equipment/installations) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270520
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Gross capital expenditure, measured in Australian dollars, on computer equipment/installations.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—gross capital expenditure (computer equipment/installations)
<i>Definition:</i>	Gross capital expenditure on computer equipment/installations.
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: Capital expenditure is a significant, though variable, element of total health establishment expenditure. Just as recurrent expenditure is broken down into a number of major categories to enable a proper analysis of health expenditure at the national level, so capital expenditure is to be broken down into a number of major categories. Capital expenditure in the context of hospitals and closely related establishments is a relatively undeveloped area. Nevertheless, there is a considerable interest in health establishment capital expenditure data at the national level from many different potential users.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Gross capital expenditure

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Expenditure of a capital nature on computer installations and equipment such as mainframe computers, mini-computers, extensive personal computer networks and related hardware should be included here.
-----------------------	---

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use: Round to the nearest dollar.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Capital expenditure, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Gross capital expenditure—intangible assets

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—gross capital expenditure (intangible assets) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270517
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Gross capital expenditure, measured in Australian dollars, in relation to intangible assets.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—gross capital expenditure (intangible assets)
<i>Definition:</i>	Gross capital expenditure in relation to intangible assets.
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: Capital expenditure is a significant, though variable, element of total health establishment expenditure. Just as recurrent expenditure is broken down into a number of major categories to enable a proper analysis of health expenditure at the national level, so capital expenditure is to be broken down into a number of major categories. Capital expenditure in the context of hospitals and closely related establishments is a relatively undeveloped area. Nevertheless, there is a considerable interest in health establishment capital expenditure data at the national level from many different potential users.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Gross capital expenditure

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	This category bears specific regard to the private sector. Included here is any expenditure during the financial year in respect of intangible assets such as formation expenses or goodwill.
-----------------------	---

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Round to the nearest dollar.
-----------------------	------------------------------

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Supersedes Capital expenditure, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date:

01/07/2007

Gross capital expenditure—land and buildings

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – gross capital expenditure (land and buildings) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270519
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Gross capital expenditure, measured in Australian dollars, on land and buildings.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – gross capital expenditure (land and buildings)
<i>Definition:</i>	Gross capital expenditure on land and buildings.
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: Capital expenditure is a significant, though variable, element of total health establishment expenditure. Just as recurrent expenditure is broken down into a number of major categories to enable a proper analysis of health expenditure at the national level, so capital expenditure is to be broken down into a number of major categories. Capital expenditure in the context of hospitals and closely related establishments is a relatively undeveloped area. Nevertheless, there is a considerable interest in health establishment capital expenditure data at the national level from many different potential users.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Gross capital expenditure

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Capital expenditure on land and buildings includes outlays on construction, major alterations and additions to buildings that relate to the establishment. Included are transfer and similar costs in respect of the purchase (sale) of second hand dwellings and installation of new permanent fixtures such as stoves, air conditioning, lighting, plumbing and other fixed equipment normally installed before dwellings are occupied. Costs relating to repair and maintenance replacement of buildings that amount to recurrent expenditure should not be included.
-----------------------	--

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use: Round to the nearest dollar.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Capital expenditure, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Gross capital expenditure—major medical equipment

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – gross capital expenditure (major medical equipment) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	269966
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Gross capital expenditure, measured in Australian dollars, on major medical equipment.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – gross capital expenditure (major medical equipment)
<i>Definition:</i>	Gross capital expenditure on major medical equipment.
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: Capital expenditure is a significant, though variable, element of total health establishment expenditure. Just as recurrent expenditure is broken down into a number of major categories to enable a proper analysis of health expenditure at the national level, so capital expenditure is to be broken down into a number of major categories. Capital expenditure in the context of hospitals and closely related establishments is a relatively undeveloped area. Nevertheless, there is a considerable interest in health establishment capital expenditure data at the national level from many different potential users.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Gross capital expenditure

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Expenditure on major items of medical equipment such as computed tomography (CT) scanners, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) equipment, X-ray equipment, intensive care unit (ICU) monitors and transplant equipment should be included here.
-----------------------	---

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Round to the nearest dollar.
-----------------------	------------------------------

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Capital expenditure, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Gross capital expenditure—other

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – gross capital expenditure (other capital expenditure) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270516
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Other gross capital expenditure, measured in Australian dollars, which are not included elsewhere.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – gross capital expenditure (other capital expenditure)
<i>Definition:</i>	Other gross capital expenditure.
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: Capital expenditure is a significant, though variable, element of total health establishment expenditure. Just as recurrent expenditure is broken down into a number of major categories to enable a proper analysis of health expenditure at the national level, so capital expenditure is to be broken down into a number of major categories. Capital expenditure in the context of hospitals and closely related establishments is a relatively undeveloped area. Nevertheless, there is a considerable interest in health establishment capital expenditure data at the national level from many different potential users.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Gross capital expenditure

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Any expenditure of a capital nature not included elsewhere should be included here. For example, if any State or establishment treats expenditure on new and second hand motor vehicles (including ambulances) as capital expenditure, this should be included as should any expenditure on furniture and fittings if treated by a State or establishment as expenditure of a capital nature.
-----------------------	---

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use: Round to the nearest dollar.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Capital expenditure, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Gross capital expenditure—plant and other equipment

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – gross capital expenditure (plant and other equipment) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270518
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Gross capital expenditure, measured in Australian dollars, on plant and other equipment.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – gross capital expenditure (plant and other equipment)
<i>Definition:</i>	Gross capital expenditure on plant and other equipment.
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: Capital expenditure is a significant, though variable, element of total health establishment expenditure. Just as recurrent expenditure is broken down into a number of major categories to enable a proper analysis of health expenditure at the national level, so capital expenditure is to be broken down into a number of major categories. Capital expenditure in the context of hospitals and closely related establishments is a relatively undeveloped area. Nevertheless, there is a considerable interest in health establishment capital expenditure data at the national level from many different potential users.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Gross capital expenditure

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Details of expenditure on plant and other equipment should be included here. Plant and/or equipment that is an integral part of any building or construction (and is thus included under expenditure on land and buildings), equipment included above under major medical equipment, motor vehicles and items of equipment that would normally be classified as recurrent expenditure should not be included.
-----------------------	---

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use: Round to the nearest dollar.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Capital expenditure, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Group sessions (public psychiatric, alcohol and drug hospital)—emergency and outpatient

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment (public psychiatric or alcohol and drug hospital)—number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (emergency and outpatient), total N[NNNNNN]
<i>Synonymous names:</i>	Type of non-admitted patient care (public psychiatric, alcohol & drug) - emergency and outpatient group sessions
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270217
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The total number of occasions of examination, consultation, treatment or other services provided as group sessions to non-admitted patients in the emergency and outpatient functional unit of a public psychiatric hospital or an alcohol and drug hospital.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients
<i>Definition:</i>	The number of non-admitted group session occasions of service provided by an establishment.
<i>Context:</i>	Required to adequately describe the services provided to non-admitted patients. The resources required to provide services to groups of patients are different from those required to provide services to an equivalent number of individuals. Hence services to groups of non-admitted patients or outreach clients should be counted separately from services to individuals.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients.

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	A group is defined as two or more patients receiving a service together where all individuals are not members of the same family . Family services are to be treated as occasions of service to an individual. In general, establishments other than acute hospitals provide a much more limited range of services for non-admitted patients and outreach/community patients/clients. Therefore, disaggregation by type of non-admitted patient care is not relevant to alcohol and drug hospitals.
------------------	---

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Number

Format: N[NNNNNNN]
Maximum character length: 7
Unit of measure: Occasion of service

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use: Emergency patients and outpatients are persons who receive non-admitted care. Group session non-admitted care is care provided to persons who receive direct care within the **emergency department** or other designated clinics within the hospital and who are not formally admitted at the time when the care is provided. A person who first contacts the hospital and receives non-admitted care, for example through the emergency department, and is subsequently admitted should have both components of care enumerated separately.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Type of non-admitted patient care (public psychiatric, alcohol & drug), DE, NHIMG, Super 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Group sessions (public psychiatric, alcohol and drug hospital)—outreach and community

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment (public psychiatric or alcohol and drug hospital)—number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (outreach and community), total N[NNNNNN]
<i>Synonymous names:</i>	Type of non-admitted patient care (public psychiatric, alcohol & drug) - outreach and community group sessions
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270219
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The total number of occasions of examination, consultation, treatment or other services provided as group sessions to non-admitted patients in the outreach and community functional unit of a public psychiatric hospital or an alcohol and drug hospital.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients
<i>Definition:</i>	The number of non-admitted group session occasions of service provided by an establishment.
<i>Context:</i>	Required to adequately describe the services provided to non-admitted patients. The resources required to provide services to groups of patients are different from those required to provide services to an equivalent number of individuals. Hence services to groups of non-admitted patients or outreach clients should be counted separately from services to individuals.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients.

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	A group is defined as two or more patients receiving a service together where all individuals are not members of the same family . Family services are to be treated as occasions of service to an individual. In general, establishments other than acute hospitals provide a much more limited range of services for non-admitted patients and outreach/community patients/clients. Therefore, disaggregation by type of non-admitted patient care is not relevant to alcohol and drug hospitals.
------------------	---

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Number

Format: N[NNNNNN]
Maximum character length: 7
Unit of measure: Occasion of service

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use: For outreach/community patients, care is delivered by hospital employees to the patient in the home, place of work or other non-hospital site.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Type of non-admitted patient care (public psychiatric, alcohol & drug), DE, NHIMG, Super 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Group sessions—alcohol and other drug

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (alcohol and drug), total N[NNNNN]
<i>Synonymous names:</i>	Type of non-admitted patient care - alcohol and other drug group sessions
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270479
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The total number of occasions of examination, consultation, treatment or other services provided as group session to non-admitted patients in the alcohol and drug functional unit of an establishment.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients
<i>Definition:</i>	The number of non-admitted group session occasions of service provided by an establishment.
<i>Context:</i>	Required to adequately describe the services provided to non-admitted patients. The resources required to provide services to groups of patients are different from those required to provide services to an equivalent number of individuals. Hence services to groups of non-admitted patients or outreach clients should be counted separately from services to individuals.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients.

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	A group is defined as two or more patients receiving a service together where all individuals are not members of the same family . Family services are to be treated as occasions of service to an individual. In general, establishments other than acute hospitals provide a much more limited range of services for non-admitted patients and outreach/community patients/clients. Therefore, disaggregation by type of non-admitted patient care is not relevant to alcohol and drug hospitals.
------------------	---

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	N[NNNNN]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	6
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Group session

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use:

Each group is to be counted once, irrespective of size or the number of staff providing services.

A patient who first contacts the hospital and receives non-admitted care, for example through emergency departments, and is subsequently admitted, should have both components of care enumerated separately. Where possible, non-admitted occasions of service that are provided to patients who are subsequently admitted should be identified as a subset of the total occasions of service.

Comments:

This metadata item is derived from metadata items that are not currently specified in METeOR, but which are recorded in various ways by hospitals/outpatient departments. Examples include identifiers of individual consultations/visits, and diagnostic tests.

This metadata item identifies types of services provided to non-admitted patients in different institutional ways in different systems. It is not a summary casemix classification.

The list of Type of non-admitted patient care categories was to be developed using typical functional units or cost centres within existing institutions. These would include designated wards or departments and specialised clinics. Although the current statistical/financial returns submitted to the various health authorities by their hospitals do not provide a minimum subset, an effort has been made to define the categories in respect to those areas commonly collected. Many functional units provide services to both admitted patients and non-admitted patients, for example pathology. Only occasions of service for non-admitted patients should be included in this section.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation:

National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Supersedes Group sessions, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Supersedes Type of non-admitted patient care, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date:

01/07/2007

Group sessions—allied health services

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (allied health services), total N[NNNNN]
<i>Synonymous names:</i>	Type of non-admitted patient care - allied health services group sessions
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270480
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The total number of occasions of examination, consultation, treatment or other services provided as group sessions to non-admitted patients in allied health services functional units or clinics of an establishment.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients
<i>Definition:</i>	The number of non-admitted group session occasions of service provided by an establishment.
<i>Context:</i>	Required to adequately describe the services provided to non-admitted patients. The resources required to provide services to groups of patients are different from those required to provide services to an equivalent number of individuals. Hence services to groups of non-admitted patients or outreach clients should be counted separately from services to individuals.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients.

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	A group is defined as two or more patients receiving a service together where all individuals are not members of the same family . Family services are to be treated as occasions of service to an individual. In general, establishments other than acute hospitals provide a much more limited range of services for non-admitted patients and outreach/community patients/clients. Therefore, disaggregation by type of non-admitted patient care is not relevant to alcohol and drug hospitals.
------------------	---

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	N[NNNNN]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	6
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Group session

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use:

Allied health services include units primarily concerned with physiotherapy, family planning, dietary advice, optometry, occupational therapy, and so on.

Each group is to be counted once, irrespective of size or the number of staff providing services.

A patient who first contacts the hospital and receives non-admitted care, for example through emergency departments, and is subsequently admitted, should have both components of care enumerated separately. Where possible, non-admitted occasions of service that are provided to patients who are subsequently admitted should be identified as a subset of the total occasions of service.

Collection methods:

At present, occasions of service to groups are counted in an inconsistent manner. The numbers of occasions of service should be collected for both individual and group sessions for public psychiatric hospitals and alcohol and drug hospitals.

Comments:

Outreach/community care is care delivered by hospital employees to the patient in the home, place of work or other non-hospital site. The distinction between non-admitted patient care and outreach care is that for non-admitted patient care the patients travel to the health care providers while for outreach care the health care providers travel to the patients. This distinction creates difficulties for community health centres. These centres are to be included in the national minimum data set where they are funded as sections within establishments that fall within the scope of the National Health Data Dictionary.

For example, baby clinics, immunisation groups or aged care assessment teams, which are funded through acute hospitals, may provide care to some clients within the hospital grounds or externally. It is intended that all community health activity be measured under community health regardless of where the services are provided.

This metadata item is derived from metadata items that are not currently specified in METeOR, but which are recorded in various ways by hospitals/outpatient departments. Examples include identifiers of individual consultations/visits, and diagnostic tests.

This metadata item identifies types of services provided to non-admitted patients in different institutional ways in different systems. It is not a summary casemix classification.

The list of Type of non-admitted patient care categories was to be developed using typical functional units or cost centres within existing institutions. These would include designated wards or departments and specialised clinics. Although the current statistical/financial returns submitted to the various health authorities by their hospitals do not provide a minimum subset, an effort has been made to define the categories in respect to those areas commonly collected. Many functional units provide services to both admitted patients and non-admitted patients, for example pathology. Only occasions of service for non-admitted patients should be included in this

section.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Type of non-admitted patient care, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
Supersedes Group sessions, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006
Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006
Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Group sessions—community health services

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment— number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (community health services), total N[NNNNN]
<i>Synonymous names:</i>	Type of non-admitted patient care - community health services group sessions
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270491
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The total number of occasions of examination, consultation, treatment or other services provided as group sessions to non-admitted patients in the community health services functional unit of an establishment.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment— number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients
<i>Definition:</i>	The number of non-admitted group session occasions of service provided by an establishment.
<i>Context:</i>	Required to adequately describe the services provided to non-admitted patients. The resources required to provide services to groups of patients are different from those required to provide services to an equivalent number of individuals. Hence services to groups of non-admitted patients or outreach clients should be counted separately from services to individuals.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients.

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	A group is defined as two or more patients receiving a service together where all individuals are not members of the same family . Family services are to be treated as occasions of service to an individual. In general, establishments other than acute hospitals provide a much more limited range of services for non-admitted patients and outreach/community patients/clients. Therefore, disaggregation by type of non-admitted patient care is not relevant to alcohol and drug hospitals.
------------------	---

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	N[NNNNN]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	6
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Group session

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use:

Community health services include units primarily concerned with baby clinics, immunisation clinics, aged care assessment teams, and so on.

Each group is to be counted once, irrespective of size or the number of staff providing services.

A patient who first contacts the hospital and receives non-admitted care, for example through emergency departments, and is subsequently admitted, should have both components of care enumerated separately. Where possible, non-admitted occasions of service that are provided to patients who are subsequently admitted should be identified as a subset of the total occasions of service.

Collection methods:

At present, occasions of service to groups are counted in an inconsistent manner. The numbers of occasions of service should be collected for both individual and group sessions for public psychiatric hospitals and alcohol and drug hospitals.

Comments:

Outreach/community care is care delivered by hospital employees to the patient in the home, place of work or other non-hospital site. The distinction between non-admitted patient care and outreach care is that for non-admitted patient care the patients travel to the health care providers while for outreach care the health care providers travel to the patients. This distinction creates difficulties for community health centres. These centres are to be included in the national minimum data set where they are funded as sections within establishments that fall within the scope of the National Health Data Dictionary.

For example, baby clinics, immunisation groups or aged care assessment teams, which are funded through acute hospitals, may provide care to some clients within the hospital grounds or externally. It is intended that all community health activity be measured under community health regardless of where the services are provided.

This metadata item is derived from metadata items that are not currently specified in METeOR, but which are recorded in various ways by hospitals/outpatient departments. Examples include identifiers of individual consultations/visits, and diagnostic tests.

This metadata item identifies types of services provided to non-admitted patients in different institutional ways in different systems. It is not a summary casemix classification.

The list of Type of non-admitted patient care categories was to be developed using typical functional units or cost centres within existing institutions. These would include designated wards or departments and specialised clinics. Although the current statistical/financial returns submitted to the various health authorities by their hospitals do not provide a minimum subset, an effort has been made to define the categories in respect to those areas commonly collected. Many functional units provide services to both admitted patients and non-admitted patients, for example pathology. Only occasions of service for non-admitted patients should be included in this

section.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Group sessions, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Supersedes Type of non-admitted patient care, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Group sessions—dental

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (dental), total N[NNNNN]
<i>Synonymous names:</i>	Type of non-admitted patient care - dental group sessions
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270488
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The total number of occasions of examination, consultation, treatment or other services provided as group session to non-admitted patients in the dental unit of an establishment

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients
<i>Definition:</i>	The number of non-admitted group session occasions of service provided by an establishment.
<i>Context:</i>	Required to adequately describe the services provided to non-admitted patients. The resources required to provide services to groups of patients are different from those required to provide services to an equivalent number of individuals. Hence services to groups of non-admitted patients or outreach clients should be counted separately from services to individuals.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients.

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	A group is defined as two or more patients receiving a service together where all individuals are not members of the same family . Family services are to be treated as occasions of service to an individual. In general, establishments other than acute hospitals provide a much more limited range of services for non-admitted patients and outreach/community patients/clients. Therefore, disaggregation by type of non-admitted patient care is not relevant to alcohol and drug hospitals.
------------------	---

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	N[NNNNN]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	6
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Group session

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>Each group is to be counted once, irrespective of size or the number of staff providing services.</p> <p>A patient who first contacts the hospital and receives non-admitted care, for example through emergency departments, and is subsequently admitted, should have both components of care enumerated separately. Where possible, non-admitted occasions of service that are provided to patients who are subsequently admitted should be identified as a subset of the total occasions of service.</p>
<i>Collection methods:</i>	<p>At present, occasions of service to groups are counted in an inconsistent manner. The numbers of occasions of service should be collected for both individual and group sessions for public psychiatric hospitals and alcohol and drug hospitals.</p>
<i>Comments:</i>	<p>This metadata item is derived from metadata items that are not currently specified in METeOR, but which are recorded in various ways by hospitals/outpatient departments. Examples include identifiers of individual consultations/visits, and diagnostic tests.</p> <p>This metadata item identifies types of services provided to non-admitted patients in different institutional ways in different systems. It is not a summary casemix classification.</p> <p>The list of Type of non-admitted patient care categories was to be developed using typical functional units or cost centres within existing institutions. These would include designated wards or departments and specialised clinics. Although the current statistical/financial returns submitted to the various health authorities by their hospitals do not provide a minimum subset, an effort has been made to define the categories in respect to those areas commonly collected. Many functional units provide services to both admitted patients and non-admitted patients, for example pathology. Only occasions of service for non-admitted patients should be included in this section.</p>

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	<p>Supersedes Type of non-admitted patient care, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005</p> <p>Supersedes Group sessions, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005</p>
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	<p>Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006</p> <p>Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006</p> <p>Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006</p>

Data set specification specific attributes

<i>Implementation start date:</i>	01/07/2007
-----------------------------------	------------

Group sessions—dialysis

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (dialysis), total N[NNNNN]
<i>Synonymous names:</i>	Type of non-admitted patient care - dialysis group sessions
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270368
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The total number of occasions of examination, consultation, treatment or other services provided as group sessions to non-admitted patients in the dialysis unit of an establishment.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients
<i>Definition:</i>	The number of non-admitted group session occasions of service provided by an establishment.
<i>Context:</i>	Required to adequately describe the services provided to non-admitted patients. The resources required to provide services to groups of patients are different from those required to provide services to an equivalent number of individuals. Hence services to groups of non-admitted patients or outreach clients should be counted separately from services to individuals.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients.

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	A group is defined as two or more patients receiving a service together where all individuals are not members of the same family . Family services are to be treated as occasions of service to an individual. In general, establishments other than acute hospitals provide a much more limited range of services for non-admitted patients and outreach/community patients/clients. Therefore, disaggregation by type of non-admitted patient care is not relevant to alcohol and drug hospitals.
------------------	---

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	N[NNNNN]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	6
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Group session

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use:

Where patients receive treatment in a ward or clinic classified elsewhere (for example Emergency Department), they are to be counted as dialysis patients and are to be excluded from other categories. All forms of dialysis that are undertaken as a treatment necessary for renal failure are to be included.

Each group is to be counted once, irrespective of size or the number of staff providing services.

A patient who first contacts the hospital and receives non-admitted care, for example through emergency departments, and is subsequently admitted, should have both components of care enumerated separately. Where possible, non-admitted occasions of service that are provided to patients who are subsequently admitted should be identified as a subset of the total occasions of service.

Collection methods:

At present, occasions of service to groups are counted in an inconsistent manner. The numbers of occasions of service should be collected for both individual and group sessions for public psychiatric hospitals and alcohol and drug hospitals.

Comments:

This metadata item is derived from metadata items that are not currently specified in METeOR, but which are recorded in various ways by hospitals/outpatient departments. Examples include identifiers of individual consultations/visits, and diagnostic tests.

This metadata item identifies types of services provided to non-admitted patients in different institutional ways in different systems. It is not a summary casemix classification.

The list of Type of non-admitted patient care categories was to be developed using typical functional units or cost centres within existing institutions. These would include designated wards or departments and specialised clinics. Although the current statistical/financial returns submitted to the various health authorities by their hospitals do not provide a minimum subset, an effort has been made to define the categories in respect to those areas commonly collected. Many functional units provide services to both admitted patients and non-admitted patients, for example pathology. Only occasions of service for non-admitted patients should be included in this section.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation:

National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Supersedes Group sessions, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Supersedes Type of non-admitted patient care, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Group sessions—district nursing services

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment— number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (district nursing services), total N[NNNNN]
<i>Synonymous names:</i>	Type of non-admitted patient care - district nursing services group sessions
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270482
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The total number of occasions of examination, consultation, treatment or other services provided as group sessions to non-admitted patients by the district nursing service of an establishment.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment— number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients
<i>Definition:</i>	The number of non-admitted group session occasions of service provided by an establishment.
<i>Context:</i>	Required to adequately describe the services provided to non-admitted patients. The resources required to provide services to groups of patients are different from those required to provide services to an equivalent number of individuals. Hence services to groups of non-admitted patients or outreach clients should be counted separately from services to individuals.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients.

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	A group is defined as two or more patients receiving a service together where all individuals are not members of the same family . Family services are to be treated as occasions of service to an individual. In general, establishments other than acute hospitals provide a much more limited range of services for non-admitted patients and outreach/community patients/clients. Therefore, disaggregation by type of non-admitted patient care is not relevant to alcohol and drug hospitals.
------------------	---

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	N[NNNNN]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	6
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Group session

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use:

District nursing services:

- are for medical/nursing/psychiatric care
- are provided by a nurse, paramedic or medical officer
- involve travel by the service provider
- exclude care provided by staff from a unit classified in the community health category.

Each group is to be counted once, irrespective of size or the number of staff providing services.

A patient who first contacts the hospital and receives non-admitted care, for example through emergency departments, and is subsequently admitted, should have both components of care enumerated separately. Where possible, non-admitted occasions of service that are provided to patients who are subsequently admitted should be identified as a subset of the total occasions of service.

Collection methods:

At present, occasions of service to groups are counted in an inconsistent manner. The numbers of occasions of service should be collected for both individual and group sessions for public psychiatric hospitals and alcohol and drug hospitals.

Comments:

Outreach/community care is care delivered by hospital employees to the patient in the home, place of work or other non-hospital site. The distinction between non-admitted patient care and outreach care is that for non-admitted patient care the patients travel to the health care providers while for outreach care the health care providers travel to the patients. This distinction creates difficulties for community health centres. These centres are to be included in the national minimum data set where they are funded as sections within establishments that fall within the scope of the National Health Data Dictionary.

For example, baby clinics, immunisation groups or aged care assessment teams, which are funded through acute hospitals, may provide care to some clients within the hospital grounds or externally. It is intended that all community health activity be measured under community health regardless of where the services are provided.

This metadata item is derived from metadata items that are not currently specified in METeOR, but which are recorded in various ways by hospitals/outpatient departments. Examples include identifiers of individual consultations/visits, and diagnostic tests.

This metadata item identifies types of services provided to non-admitted patients in different institutional ways in different systems. It is not a summary casemix classification.

The list of Type of non-admitted patient care categories was to be developed using typical functional units or cost centres within existing institutions. These would include designated wards or departments and specialised clinics. Although the current statistical/financial returns submitted to the various health authorities by their hospitals do not provide a minimum subset, an effort has been made to define the categories in

respect to those areas commonly collected. Many functional units provide services to both admitted patients and non-admitted patients, for example pathology. Only occasions of service for non-admitted patients should be included in this section.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Type of non-admitted patient care, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
Supersedes Group sessions, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006
Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006
Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Group sessions—emergency services

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment— number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (emergency services), total N[NNNNN]
<i>Synonymous names:</i>	Type of non-admitted patient care - emergency services group sessions
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270485
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The total number of occasions of examination, consultation, treatment or other services provided as group sessions to non-admitted patients in the designated emergency department of an establishment.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment— number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients
<i>Definition:</i>	The number of non-admitted group session occasions of service provided by an establishment.
<i>Context:</i>	Required to adequately describe the services provided to non-admitted patients. The resources required to provide services to groups of patients are different from those required to provide services to an equivalent number of individuals. Hence services to groups of non-admitted patients or outreach clients should be counted separately from services to individuals.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients.

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	A group is defined as two or more patients receiving a service together where all individuals are not members of the same family . Family services are to be treated as occasions of service to an individual. In general, establishments other than acute hospitals provide a much more limited range of services for non-admitted patients and outreach/community patients/clients. Therefore, disaggregation by type of non-admitted patient care is not relevant to alcohol and drug hospitals.
------------------	---

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	N[NNNNN]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	6
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Group session

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>Each group is to be counted once, irrespective of size or the number of staff providing services.</p> <p>A patient who first contacts the hospital and receives non-admitted care, for example through emergency departments, and is subsequently admitted, should have both components of care enumerated separately. Where possible, non-admitted occasions of service that are provided to patients who are subsequently admitted should be identified as a subset of the total occasions of service.</p>
<i>Collection methods:</i>	<p>At present, occasions of service to groups are counted in an inconsistent manner. The numbers of occasions of service should be collected for both individual and group sessions for public psychiatric hospitals and alcohol and drug hospitals.</p>
<i>Comments:</i>	<p>This metadata item is derived from metadata items that are not currently specified in METeOR, but which are recorded in various ways by hospitals/outpatient departments. Examples include identifiers of individual consultations/visits, and diagnostic tests.</p> <p>This metadata item identifies types of services provided to non-admitted patients in different institutional ways in different systems. It is not a summary casemix classification.</p> <p>The list of Type of non-admitted patient care categories was to be developed using typical functional units or cost centres within existing institutions. These would include designated wards or departments and specialised clinics. Although the current statistical/financial returns submitted to the various health authorities by their hospitals do not provide a minimum subset, an effort has been made to define the categories in respect to those areas commonly collected. Many functional units provide services to both admitted patients and non-admitted patients, for example pathology. Only occasions of service for non-admitted patients should be included in this section.</p>

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	<p>Supersedes Type of non-admitted patient care, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005</p> <p>Supersedes Group sessions, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005</p>
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	<p>Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006</p> <p>Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006</p> <p>Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006</p>

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Group sessions—endoscopy and related procedures

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment— number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (endoscopy and related procedures), total N[NNNNN]
<i>Synonymous names:</i>	Type of non-admitted patient care - endoscopy and related procedures group sessions
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270484
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The total number of occasions of examination, consultation, treatment or other services provided as group sessions to non-admitted patients in the endoscopy and related procedures functional unit of an establishment.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment— number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients
<i>Definition:</i>	The number of non-admitted group session occasions of service provided by an establishment.
<i>Context:</i>	Required to adequately describe the services provided to non-admitted patients. The resources required to provide services to groups of patients are different from those required to provide services to an equivalent number of individuals. Hence services to groups of non-admitted patients or outreach clients should be counted separately from services to individuals.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients.

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	A group is defined as two or more patients receiving a service together where all individuals are not members of the same family . Family services are to be treated as occasions of service to an individual. In general, establishments other than acute hospitals provide a much more limited range of services for non-admitted patients and outreach/community patients/clients. Therefore, disaggregation by type of non-admitted patient care is not relevant to alcohol and drug hospitals.
------------------	---

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	N[NNNNN]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	6
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Group session

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use:

For all occasions of endoscopy and related procedures provided as group sessions to non-admitted patients.

Endoscopy and related procedures include:

- cystoscopy
- gastroscopy
- oesophagoscopy
- duodenoscopy
- colonoscopy
- bronchoscopy
- laryngoscopy.

Each group is to be counted once, irrespective of size or the number of staff providing services.

A patient who first contacts the hospital and receives non-admitted care, for example through emergency departments, and is subsequently admitted, should have both components of care enumerated separately. Where possible, non-admitted occasions of service that are provided to patients who are subsequently admitted should be identified as a subset of the total occasions of service.

Collection methods:

At present, occasions of service to groups are counted in an inconsistent manner. The numbers of occasions of service should be collected for both individual and group sessions for public psychiatric hospitals and alcohol and drug hospitals.

Comments:

This metadata item is derived from metadata items that are not currently specified in METeOR, but which are recorded in various ways by hospitals/outpatient departments. Examples include identifiers of individual consultations/visits, and diagnostic tests.

This metadata item identifies types of services provided to non-admitted patients in different institutional ways in different systems. It is not a summary casemix classification.

The list of Type of non-admitted patient care categories was to be developed using typical functional units or cost centres within existing institutions. These would include designated wards or departments and specialised clinics. Although the current statistical/financial returns submitted to the various health authorities by their hospitals do not provide a minimum subset, an effort has been made to define the categories in respect to those areas commonly collected. Many functional units provide services to both admitted patients and non-admitted patients, for example pathology. Only occasions of service for non-admitted patients should be included in this section.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation:

National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Supersedes Type of non-admitted patient care, version 1,

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
Supersedes Group sessions, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Group sessions—mental health

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment— number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (mental health), total N[NNNNN]
<i>Synonymous names:</i>	Type of non-admitted patient care - mental health group sessions
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270490
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The total number of occasions of examination, consultation, treatment or other services provided as group sessions to non-admitted patients in designated psychiatric or mental health units of an establishment.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment— number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients
<i>Definition:</i>	The number of non-admitted group session occasions of service provided by an establishment.
<i>Context:</i>	Required to adequately describe the services provided to non-admitted patients. The resources required to provide services to groups of patients are different from those required to provide services to an equivalent number of individuals. Hence services to groups of non-admitted patients or outreach clients should be counted separately from services to individuals.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients.

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	A group is defined as two or more patients receiving a service together where all individuals are not members of the same family . Family services are to be treated as occasions of service to an individual. In general, establishments other than acute hospitals provide a much more limited range of services for non-admitted patients and outreach/community patients/clients. Therefore, disaggregation by type of non-admitted patient care is not relevant to alcohol and drug hospitals.
------------------	---

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	N[NNNNN]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	6
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Group session

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>Each group is to be counted once, irrespective of size or the number of staff providing services.</p> <p>A patient who first contacts the hospital and receives non-admitted care, for example through emergency departments, and is subsequently admitted, should have both components of care enumerated separately. Where possible, non-admitted occasions of service that are provided to patients who are subsequently admitted should be identified as a subset of the total occasions of service.</p>
<i>Collection methods:</i>	<p>At present, occasions of service to groups are counted in an inconsistent manner. The numbers of occasions of service should be collected for both individual and group sessions for public psychiatric hospitals and alcohol and drug hospitals.</p>
<i>Comments:</i>	<p>This metadata item is derived from metadata items that are not currently specified in METeOR, but which are recorded in various ways by hospitals/outpatient departments. Examples include identifiers of individual consultations/visits, and diagnostic tests.</p> <p>This metadata item identifies types of services provided to non-admitted patients in different institutional ways in different systems. It is not a summary casemix classification.</p> <p>The list of Type of non-admitted patient care categories was to be developed using typical functional units or cost centres within existing institutions. These would include designated wards or departments and specialised clinics. Although the current statistical/financial returns submitted to the various health authorities by their hospitals do not provide a minimum subset, an effort has been made to define the categories in respect to those areas commonly collected. Many functional units provide services to both admitted patients and non-admitted patients, for example pathology. Only occasions of service for non-admitted patients should be included in this section.</p>

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	<p>Supersedes Group sessions, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005</p> <p>Supersedes Type of non-admitted patient care, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005</p>
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	<p>Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006</p> <p>Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006</p> <p>Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006</p>

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Group sessions—other medical/surgical/diagnostic

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (other medical/surgical/diagnostic), total N[NNNNN]
<i>Synonymous names:</i>	Type of non-admitted patient care - other medical/surgical/diagnostic group sessions
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270487
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The total number of occasions of examination, consultation, treatment or other services provided as group sessions to non-admitted patients in the medical/surgical/diagnostic functional unit of an establishment not defined elsewhere.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients
<i>Definition:</i>	The number of non-admitted group session occasions of service provided by an establishment.
<i>Context:</i>	Required to adequately describe the services provided to non-admitted patients. The resources required to provide services to groups of patients are different from those required to provide services to an equivalent number of individuals. Hence services to groups of non-admitted patients or outreach clients should be counted separately from services to individuals.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients.

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	A group is defined as two or more patients receiving a service together where all individuals are not members of the same family . Family services are to be treated as occasions of service to an individual. In general, establishments other than acute hospitals provide a much more limited range of services for non-admitted patients and outreach/community patients/clients. Therefore, disaggregation by type of non-admitted patient care is not relevant to alcohol and drug hospitals.
------------------	---

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	N[NNNNN]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	6
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Group session

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>Includes ECG, obstetrics, nuclear medicine, general surgery, fertility, and so on.</p> <p>Each group is to be counted once, irrespective of size or the number of staff providing services.</p> <p>A patient who first contacts the hospital and receives non-admitted care, for example through emergency departments, and is subsequently admitted, should have both components of care enumerated separately. Where possible, non-admitted occasions of service that are provided to patients who are subsequently admitted should be identified as a subset of the total occasions of service.</p>
<i>Collection methods:</i>	<p>At present, occasions of service to groups are counted in an inconsistent manner. The numbers of occasions of service should be collected for both individual and group sessions for public psychiatric hospitals and alcohol and drug hospitals.</p>
<i>Comments:</i>	<p>This metadata item is derived from metadata items that are not currently specified in METeOR, but which are recorded in various ways by hospitals/outpatient departments. Examples include identifiers of individual consultations/visits, and diagnostic tests.</p> <p>This metadata item identifies types of services provided to non-admitted patients in different institutional ways in different systems. It is not a summary casemix classification.</p> <p>The list of Type of non-admitted patient care categories was to be developed using typical functional units or cost centres within existing institutions. These would include designated wards or departments and specialised clinics. Although the current statistical/financial returns submitted to the various health authorities by their hospitals do not provide a minimum subset, an effort has been made to define the categories in respect to those areas commonly collected. Many functional units provide services to both admitted patients and non-admitted patients, for example pathology. Only occasions of service for non-admitted patients should be included in this section.</p>

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	<p>Supersedes Group sessions, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005</p> <p>Supersedes Type of non-admitted patient care, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005</p>
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	<p>Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006</p> <p>Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006</p> <p>Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006</p>

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Group sessions—other outreach services

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (other outreach services), total N[NNNNN]
<i>Synonymous names:</i>	Type of non-admitted patient care - other outreach services group sessions
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270489
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The total number of occasions of examination, consultation, treatment or other services provided as group sessions to non-admitted patients as outreach services not classified in allied health or community health services.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients
<i>Definition:</i>	The number of non-admitted group session occasions of service provided by an establishment.
<i>Context:</i>	Required to adequately describe the services provided to non-admitted patients. The resources required to provide services to groups of patients are different from those required to provide services to an equivalent number of individuals. Hence services to groups of non-admitted patients or outreach clients should be counted separately from services to individuals.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients.

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	A group is defined as two or more patients receiving a service together where all individuals are not members of the same family . Family services are to be treated as occasions of service to an individual. In general, establishments other than acute hospitals provide a much more limited range of services for non-admitted patients and outreach/community patients/clients. Therefore, disaggregation by type of non-admitted patient care is not relevant to alcohol and drug hospitals.
------------------	---

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	N[NNNNN]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	6
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Group session

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>Includes units primarily concerned with physiotherapy, speech therapy, family planning, dietary advice, optometry, occupational therapy, and so on.</p> <p>Each group is to be counted once, irrespective of size or the number of staff providing services.</p> <p>A patient who first contacts the hospital and receives non-admitted care, for example through emergency departments, and is subsequently admitted, should have both components of care enumerated separately. Where possible, non-admitted occasions of service that are provided to patients who are subsequently admitted should be identified as a subset of the total occasions of service.</p>
<i>Collection methods:</i>	<p>At present, occasions of service to groups are counted in an inconsistent manner. The numbers of occasions of service should be collected for both individual and group sessions for public psychiatric hospitals and alcohol and drug hospitals.</p>
<i>Comments:</i>	<p>This metadata item is derived from metadata items that are not currently specified in METeOR, but which are recorded in various ways by hospitals/outpatient departments. Examples include identifiers of individual consultations/visits, and diagnostic tests.</p> <p>This metadata item identifies types of services provided to non-admitted patients in different institutional ways in different systems. It is not a summary casemix classification.</p> <p>The list of Type of non-admitted patient care categories was to be developed using typical functional units or cost centres within existing institutions. These would include designated wards or departments and specialised clinics. Although the current statistical/financial returns submitted to the various health authorities by their hospitals do not provide a minimum subset, an effort has been made to define the categories in respect to those areas commonly collected. Many functional units provide services to both admitted patients and non-admitted patients, for example pathology. Only occasions of service for non-admitted patients should be included in this section.</p>

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	<p>Supersedes Group sessions, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005</p> <p>Supersedes Type of non-admitted patient care, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005</p>
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	<p>Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006</p> <p>Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006</p> <p>Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG,</p>

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Group sessions—pathology

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (pathology), total N[NNNNN]
<i>Synonymous names:</i>	Type of non-admitted patient care - pathology group sessions
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270481
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The total number of occasions of examination, consultation, treatment or other services provided as group sessions to non-admitted patients in designated pathology laboratories of an establishment.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients
<i>Definition:</i>	The number of non-admitted group session occasions of service provided by an establishment.
<i>Context:</i>	Required to adequately describe the services provided to non-admitted patients. The resources required to provide services to groups of patients are different from those required to provide services to an equivalent number of individuals. Hence services to groups of non-admitted patients or outreach clients should be counted separately from services to individuals.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients.

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	A group is defined as two or more patients receiving a service together where all individuals are not members of the same family . Family services are to be treated as occasions of service to an individual. In general, establishments other than acute hospitals provide a much more limited range of services for non-admitted patients and outreach/community patients/clients. Therefore, disaggregation by type of non-admitted patient care is not relevant to alcohol and drug hospitals.
------------------	---

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	N[NNNNN]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	6
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Group session

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>Occasions of pathology services to all patients from other establishments should be counted separately.</p> <p>Each group is to be counted once, irrespective of size or the number of staff providing services.</p> <p>A patient who first contacts the hospital and receives non-admitted care, for example through emergency departments, and is subsequently admitted, should have both components of care enumerated separately. Where possible, non-admitted occasions of service that are provided to patients who are subsequently admitted should be identified as a subset of the total occasions of service.</p>
<i>Collection methods:</i>	<p>At present, occasions of service to groups are counted in an inconsistent manner. The numbers of occasions of service should be collected for both individual and group sessions for public psychiatric hospitals and alcohol and drug hospitals.</p>
<i>Comments:</i>	<p>This metadata item is derived from metadata items that are not currently specified in METeOR, but which are recorded in various ways by hospitals/outpatient departments. Examples include identifiers of individual consultations/visits, and diagnostic tests.</p> <p>This metadata item identifies types of services provided to non-admitted patients in different institutional ways in different systems. It is not a summary casemix classification.</p> <p>The list of Type of non-admitted patient care categories was to be developed using typical functional units or cost centres within existing institutions. These would include designated wards or departments and specialised clinics. Although the current statistical/financial returns submitted to the various health authorities by their hospitals do not provide a minimum subset, an effort has been made to define the categories in respect to those areas commonly collected. Many functional units provide services to both admitted patients and non-admitted patients, for example pathology. Only occasions of service for non-admitted patients should be included in this section.</p>

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	<p>Supersedes Group sessions, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005</p> <p>Supersedes Type of non-admitted patient care, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005</p>
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	<p>Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006</p> <p>Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006</p> <p>Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006</p>

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Group sessions—pharmacy

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (pharmacy), total N[NNNNN]
<i>Synonymous names:</i>	Type of non-admitted patient care - pharmacy group sessions
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270486
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The total number of occasions of examination, consultation, treatment or other services provided as group sessions to non-admitted patients in the pharmacy unit of an establishment.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients
<i>Definition:</i>	The number of non-admitted group session occasions of service provided by an establishment.
<i>Context:</i>	Required to adequately describe the services provided to non-admitted patients. The resources required to provide services to groups of patients are different from those required to provide services to an equivalent number of individuals. Hence services to groups of non-admitted patients or outreach clients should be counted separately from services to individuals.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients.

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	A group is defined as two or more patients receiving a service together where all individuals are not members of the same family . Family services are to be treated as occasions of service to an individual. In general, establishments other than acute hospitals provide a much more limited range of services for non-admitted patients and outreach/community patients/clients. Therefore, disaggregation by type of non-admitted patient care is not relevant to alcohol and drug hospitals.
------------------	---

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	N[NNNNN]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	6
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Group session

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>Those drugs dispensed/administered in other departments such as the emergency or outpatient are to be counted by the respective department.</p> <p>department Each group is to be counted once, irrespective of size or the number of staff providing services.</p> <p>A patient who first contacts the hospital and receives non-admitted care, for example through emergency departments, and is subsequently admitted, should have both components of care enumerated separately. Where possible, non-admitted occasions of service that are provided to patients who are subsequently admitted should be identified as a subset of the total occasions of service.</p>
<i>Collection methods:</i>	<p>At present, occasions of service to groups are counted in an inconsistent manner. The numbers of occasions of service should be collected for both individual and group sessions for public psychiatric hospitals and alcohol and drug hospitals.</p>
<i>Comments:</i>	<p>This metadata item is derived from metadata items that are not currently specified in METeOR, but which are recorded in various ways by hospitals/outpatient departments. Examples include identifiers of individual consultations/visits, and diagnostic tests.</p> <p>This metadata item identifies types of services provided to non-admitted patients in different institutional ways in different systems. It is not a summary casemix classification.</p> <p>The list of Type of non-admitted patient care categories was to be developed using typical functional units or cost centres within existing institutions. These would include designated wards or departments and specialised clinics. Although the current statistical/financial returns submitted to the various health authorities by their hospitals do not provide a minimum subset, an effort has been made to define the categories in respect to those areas commonly collected. Many functional units provide services to both admitted patients and non-admitted patients, for example pathology. Only occasions of service for non-admitted patients should be included in this section.</p>

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	<p>Supersedes Type of non-admitted patient care, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005</p> <p>Supersedes Group sessions, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005</p>
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	<p>Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006</p> <p>Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006</p> <p>Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006</p>

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Group sessions—radiology and organ imaging

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (radiology and organ imaging), total N[NNNNN]
<i>Synonymous names:</i>	Type of non-admitted patient care - radiology and organ imaging group sessions
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270483
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	A count of groups of patients/clients receiving radiology and organ imaging services in a health service establishment.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients
<i>Definition:</i>	The number of non-admitted group session occasions of service provided by an establishment.
<i>Context:</i>	Required to adequately describe the services provided to non-admitted patients. The resources required to provide services to groups of patients are different from those required to provide services to an equivalent number of individuals. Hence services to groups of non-admitted patients or outreach clients should be counted separately from services to individuals.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients.

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	A group is defined as two or more patients receiving a service together where all individuals are not members of the same family . Family services are to be treated as occasions of service to an individual. In general, establishments other than acute hospitals provide a much more limited range of services for non-admitted patients and outreach/community patients/clients. Therefore, disaggregation by type of non-admitted patient care is not relevant to alcohol and drug hospitals.
------------------	---

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	N[NNNNN]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	6
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Group session

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>Includes x-ray department as well as specialised organ imaging clinics carrying out ultrasound, computerised tomography and magnetic resonance imaging.</p> <p>Each group is to be counted once, irrespective of size or the number of staff providing services.</p> <p>A patient who first contacts the hospital and receives non-admitted care, for example through emergency departments, and is subsequently admitted, should have both components of care enumerated separately. Where possible, non-admitted occasions of service that are provided to patients who are subsequently admitted should be identified as a subset of the total occasions of service.</p>
<i>Collection methods:</i>	<p>At present, occasions of service to groups are counted in an inconsistent manner. The numbers of occasions of service should be collected for both individual and group sessions for public psychiatric hospitals and alcohol and drug hospitals.</p>
<i>Comments:</i>	<p>This metadata item is derived from metadata items that are not currently specified in METeOR, but which are recorded in various ways by hospitals/outpatient departments. Examples include identifiers of individual consultations/visits, and diagnostic tests.</p> <p>This metadata item identifies types of services provided to non-admitted patients in different institutional ways in different systems. It is not a summary casemix classification.</p> <p>The list of Type of non-admitted patient care categories was to be developed using typical functional units or cost centres within existing institutions. These would include designated wards or departments and specialised clinics. Although the current statistical/financial returns submitted to the various health authorities by their hospitals do not provide a minimum subset, an effort has been made to define the categories in respect to those areas commonly collected. Many functional units provide services to both admitted patients and non-admitted patients, for example pathology. Only occasions of service for non-admitted patients should be included in this section.</p>

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	<p>Supersedes Group sessions, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005</p> <p>Supersedes Type of non-admitted patient care, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005</p>
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	<p>Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006</p> <p>Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006</p> <p>Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG,</p>

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Individual sessions (public psychiatric, alcohol and drug hospital) - emergency and outpatient

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment (public psychiatric or alcohol and drug hospital) – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (emergency and outpatient), total N[NNNNNN]
<i>Synonymous names:</i>	Type of non-admitted patient care (public psychiatric, alcohol & drug) - emergency and outpatient individual sessions
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270216
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The total number of occasions of examination, consultation, treatment or other services provided as individual sessions to non-admitted patients in the emergency and outpatient functional unit of a public psychiatric or alcohol and drug hospital.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients
<i>Definition:</i>	The number of non-admitted occasions of service for those treated as individual patients provided by an establishment.
<i>Context:</i>	Required to adequately describe the services provided to non-admitted patients.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	<p>Family services are to be treated as occasions of service to an individual. A group is defined as two or more patients receiving a service together where all individuals are not members of the same family.</p> <p>In general, establishments other than acute hospitals provide a much more limited range of services for non-admitted patients and outreach/community patients/clients. Therefore, disaggregation by type of non-admitted patient care is not relevant to alcohol and drug hospitals.</p>
------------------	--

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	N[NNNNNN]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	7
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Occasion of service

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use: Emergency patients and outpatients are persons who receive non-admitted care. Individual non-admitted care is care provided to a person who receives direct care within the **emergency department** or other designated clinics within the hospital and who is not formally admitted at the time when the care is provided. A person who first contacts the hospital and receives non-admitted care, for example through the emergency department, and is subsequently admitted should have both components of care enumerated separately.

Comments: A group is defined as two or more patients receiving a service together where all individuals are not members of the same family. Family services are to be treated as occasions of service to an individual.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Type of non-admitted patient care (public psychiatric, alcohol & drug), DE, NHIMG, Super 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Individual sessions (public psychiatric, alcohol and drug hospital)—outreach and community

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment (public psychiatric or alcohol and drug hospital)—number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (outreach and community), total N[NNNNNN]
<i>Synonymous names:</i>	Type of non-admitted patient care (public psychiatric, alcohol & drug) - outreach and community individual sessions
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270218
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The total number of occasions of examination, consultation, treatment or other services provided as individual sessions to non-admitted patients by outreach and community services units of a public psychiatric or alcohol and drug hospital.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients
<i>Definition:</i>	The number of non-admitted occasions of service for those treated as individual patients provided by an establishment.
<i>Context:</i>	Required to adequately describe the services provided to non-admitted patients.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	<p>Family services are to be treated as occasions of service to an individual. A group is defined as two or more patients receiving a service together where all individuals are not members of the same family.</p> <p>In general, establishments other than acute hospitals provide a much more limited range of services for non-admitted patients and outreach/community patients/clients. Therefore, disaggregation by type of non-admitted patient care is not relevant to alcohol and drug hospitals.</p>
------------------	--

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	N[NNNNNN]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	7
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Occasion of service

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use: For outreach/community patients, care is delivered by hospital employees to the patient in the home, place of work or other non-hospital site.

Comments: A group is defined as two or more patients receiving a service together where all individuals are not members of the same family. Family services are to be treated as occasions of service to an individual.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National minimum data set working parities

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Type of non-admitted patient care (public psychiatric, alcohol & drug), DE, NHIMG, Super 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Individual sessions—alcohol and drug

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (alcohol and drug), total N[NNNNNN]
<i>Synonymous names:</i>	Type of non-admitted patient care - alcohol and drug individual sessions
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270508
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The total number of occasions of examination, consultation, treatment or other services provided as individual sessions to non-admitted patients in the alcohol and drug functional unit of an establishment.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients
<i>Definition:</i>	The number of non-admitted occasions of service for those treated as individual patients provided by an establishment.
<i>Context:</i>	Required to adequately describe the services provided to non-admitted patients.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	Family services are to be treated as occasions of service to an individual. A group is defined as two or more patients receiving a service together where all individuals are not members of the same family. In general, establishments other than acute hospitals provide a much more limited range of services for non-admitted patients and outreach/community patients/clients. Therefore, disaggregation by type of non-admitted patient care is not relevant to alcohol and drug hospitals.
------------------	---

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	N[NNNNNN]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	7
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Occasion of service

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use:

For occasions of service as individual sessions to non-admitted patients attending designated drug and alcohol units within hospitals.

This metadata item identifies types of services provided to non-admitted patients in different institutional ways in different systems. It is not a summary casemix classification.

A patient who first contacts the hospital and receives non-admitted care, for example through emergency departments, and is subsequently admitted, should have both components of care enumerated separately. Where possible, non-admitted occasions of service that are provided to patients who are subsequently admitted should be identified as a subset of the total occasions of service.

The list of Type of non-admitted patient care categories was to be developed using typical functional units or cost centres within existing institutions. These would include designated wards or departments and specialised clinics. Although the current statistical/financial returns submitted to the various health authorities by their hospitals do not provide a minimum subset, an effort has been made to define the categories in respect to those areas commonly collected. Many functional units provide services to both admitted patients and non-admitted patients, for example pathology. Only occasions of service for non-admitted patients should be included in this section.

Collection methods:

The definition does not distinguish case complexity for non-admitted patients.

For example, an occasion of service could vary in complexity from a simple urine glucose test to a complete biochemical analysis of all body fluids. Ideally, average case complexity values would be available for the various categories of non-admitted patients in the same way that average diagnosis related group weighted separations are becoming available for acute admitted patients. However, such measures would require the development of patient record databases for non-admitted patients. This does not imply an inadequacy in definition.

For admitted patients the concept of a **separation** is widely accepted. Separations can vary between admission for overnight observation to open heart surgery. The issue of case complexity for both admitted and non-admitted patients is a separate issue and beyond the scope of the proposed summary establishment-level activity data.

Each diagnostic test or simultaneous set of related diagnostic tests for the one patient referred to a hospital pathology department consists of one occasion of service.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation:

National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Supersedes Type of non-admitted patient care, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
Supersedes Occasions of service, version 1, Derived DE,

NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Is used in the formation of Test Establishment – number of occasions of service, total N[NNNNNN] *No registration status*

Is used in the formation of Establishment – number of occasions of service (non-admitted patient), total N[NNNNNN] *No registration status*

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Individual sessions—allied health services

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (allied health services), total N[NNNNNN]
<i>Synonymous names:</i>	Type of non-admitted patient care - allied health services individual sessions
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270502
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The total number of occasions of examination, consultation, treatment or other services provided as individual sessions to non-admitted patients by allied health services units or clinics of an establishment.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients
<i>Definition:</i>	The number of non-admitted occasions of service for those treated as individual patients provided by an establishment.
<i>Context:</i>	Required to adequately describe the services provided to non-admitted patients.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	<p>Family services are to be treated as occasions of service to an individual. A group is defined as two or more patients receiving a service together where all individuals are not members of the same family.</p> <p>In general, establishments other than acute hospitals provide a much more limited range of services for non-admitted patients and outreach/community patients/clients. Therefore, disaggregation by type of non-admitted patient care is not relevant to alcohol and drug hospitals.</p>
------------------	--

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	N[NNNNNN]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	7
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Occasion of service

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use:

Allied health service units include those units primarily concerned with physiotherapy, speech therapy, family planning, dietary advice, optometry, occupational therapy, and so on.

This metadata item identifies types of services provided to non-admitted patients in different institutional ways in different systems. It is not a summary casemix classification.

A patient who first contacts the hospital and receives non-admitted care, for example through emergency departments, and is subsequently admitted, should have both components of care enumerated separately. Where possible, non-admitted occasions of service that are provided to patients who are subsequently admitted should be identified as a subset of the total occasions of service.

The list of Type of non-admitted patient care categories was to be developed using typical functional units or cost centres within existing institutions. These would include designated wards or departments and specialised clinics. Although the current statistical/financial returns submitted to the various health authorities by their hospitals do not provide a minimum subset, an effort has been made to define the categories in respect to those areas commonly collected. Many functional units provide services to both admitted patients and non-admitted patients, for example pathology. Only occasions of service for non-admitted patients should be included in this section.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation:

National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Supersedes Type of non-admitted patient care, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Supersedes Occasions of service, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Is used in the formation of Test Establishment – number of occasions of service, total N[NNNNNN] *No registration status*

Is used in the formation of Establishment – number of occasions of service (non-admitted patient), total N[NNNNNN] *No registration status*

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date:

01/07/2007

Individual sessions—community health services

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment— number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (community health services), total N[NNNNNN]
<i>Synonymous names:</i>	Type of non-admitted patient care - community health services individual sessions
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270395
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The total number of occasions of examination, consultation, treatment or other services provided as individual sessions to non-admitted patients in designated community health services units of an establishment.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment— number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients
<i>Definition:</i>	The number of non-admitted occasions of service for those treated as individual patients provided by an establishment.
<i>Context:</i>	Required to adequately describe the services provided to non-admitted patients.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	Family services are to be treated as occasions of service to an individual. A group is defined as two or more patients receiving a service together where all individuals are not members of the same family. In general, establishments other than acute hospitals provide a much more limited range of services for non-admitted patients and outreach/community patients/clients. Therefore, disaggregation by type of non-admitted patient care is not relevant to alcohol and drug hospitals.
------------------	---

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	N[NNNNNN]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	7
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Occasion of service

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use:

For occasions of service to non-admitted patients provided by designated community health units within the establishment.

Community health units include:

- baby clinics
- immunisation units
- aged care assessment teams
- other

This metadata item identifies types of services provided to non-admitted patients in different institutional ways in different systems. It is not a summary casemix classification.

A patient who first contacts the hospital and receives non-admitted care, for example through emergency departments, and is subsequently admitted, should have both components of care enumerated separately. Where possible, non-admitted occasions of service that are provided to patients who are subsequently admitted should be identified as a subset of the total occasions of service.

The list of Type of non-admitted patient care categories was to be developed using typical functional units or cost centres within existing institutions. These would include designated wards or departments and specialised clinics. Although the current statistical/financial returns submitted to the various health authorities by their hospitals do not provide a minimum subset, an effort has been made to define the categories in respect to those areas commonly collected. Many functional units provide services to both admitted patients and non-admitted patients, for example pathology. Only occasions of service for non-admitted patients should be included in this section.

Collection methods:

The definition does not distinguish case complexity for non-admitted patients.

For example, an occasion of service could vary in complexity from a simple urine glucose test to a complete biochemical analysis of all body fluids. Ideally, average case complexity values would be available for the various categories of non-admitted patients in the same way that average diagnosis related group weighted separations are becoming available for acute admitted patients. However, such measures would require the development of patient record databases for non-admitted patients. This does not imply an inadequacy in definition.

For admitted patients the concept of a **separation** is widely accepted. Separations can vary between admission for overnight observation to open heart surgery. The issue of case complexity for both admitted and non-admitted patients is a separate issue and beyond the scope of the proposed summary establishment-level activity data.

Comments:

Outreach/community care is care delivered by hospital employees to the patient in the home, place of work or other non-hospital site. The distinction between non-admitted patient care and outreach care is that for non-admitted patient care the patients travel to the health care providers while for outreach care the health care providers travel to the patients.

This distinction creates difficulties for community health centres. These centres are to be included in the national minimum data set where they are funded as sections within establishments that fall within the scope of the National Health Data Dictionary. For example, baby clinics, immunisation groups or aged care assessment teams, which are funded through acute hospitals, may provide care to some clients within the hospital grounds or externally. It is intended that all community health activity be measured under community health regardless of where the services are provided.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Occasions of service, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
Supersedes Type of non-admitted patient care, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
Is used in the formation of Establishment – number of occasions of service (non-admitted patient), total N[NNNNNN] *No registration status*

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006
Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006
Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Individual sessions—dental

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (dental), total N[NNNNNN]
<i>Synonymous names:</i>	Type of non-admitted patient care - dental individual sessions
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270513
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The total number of occasions of examination, consultation, treatment or other services provided as individual sessions to non-admitted patients in designated dental units of an establishment.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients
<i>Definition:</i>	The number of non-admitted occasions of service for those treated as individual patients provided by an establishment.
<i>Context:</i>	Required to adequately describe the services provided to non-admitted patients.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	<p>Family services are to be treated as occasions of service to an individual. A group is defined as two or more patients receiving a service together where all individuals are not members of the same family.</p> <p>In general, establishments other than acute hospitals provide a much more limited range of services for non-admitted patients and outreach/community patients/clients. Therefore, disaggregation by type of non-admitted patient care is not relevant to alcohol and drug hospitals.</p>
------------------	--

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	N[NNNNNN]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	7
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Occasion of service

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	For all occasions of service as individual sessions to non-
-----------------------	---

admitted patients attending designated dental units within hospitals.

This metadata item identifies types of services provided to non-admitted patients in different institutional ways in different systems. It is not a summary casemix classification.

A patient who first contacts the hospital and receives non-admitted care, for example through emergency departments, and is subsequently admitted, should have both components of care enumerated separately. Where possible, non-admitted occasions of service that are provided to patients who are subsequently admitted should be identified as a subset of the total occasions of service.

The list of Type of non-admitted patient care categories was to be developed using typical functional units or cost centres within existing institutions. These would include designated wards or departments and specialised clinics. Although the current statistical/financial returns submitted to the various health authorities by their hospitals do not provide a minimum subset, an effort has been made to define the categories in respect to those areas commonly collected. Many functional units provide services to both admitted patients and non-admitted patients, for example pathology. Only occasions of service for non-admitted patients should be included in this section.

Collection methods:

The definition does not distinguish case complexity for non-admitted patients.

For example, an occasion of service could vary in complexity from a simple urine glucose test to a complete biochemical analysis of all body fluids. Ideally, average case complexity values would be available for the various categories of non-admitted patients in the same way that average diagnosis related group weighted separations are becoming available for acute admitted patients. However, such measures would require the development of patient record databases for non-admitted patients. This does not imply an inadequacy in definition.

For admitted patients the concept of a separation is widely accepted. Separations can vary between admission for overnight observation to open heart surgery. The issue of case complexity for both admitted and non-admitted patients is a separate issue and beyond the scope of the proposed summary establishment-level activity data.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Type of non-admitted patient care, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
Supersedes Occasions of service, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006
Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Individual sessions—dialysis

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (dialysis), total N[NNNNNN]
<i>Synonymous names:</i>	Type of non-admitted patient care - dialysis individual sessions
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270503
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The total number of occasions of examination, consultation, treatment or other services provided as individual sessions to non-admitted patients in the dialysis functional unit of an establishment.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients
<i>Definition:</i>	The number of non-admitted occasions of service for those treated as individual patients provided by an establishment.
<i>Context:</i>	Required to adequately describe the services provided to non-admitted patients.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	Family services are to be treated as occasions of service to an individual. A group is defined as two or more patients receiving a service together where all individuals are not members of the same family. In general, establishments other than acute hospitals provide a much more limited range of services for non-admitted patients and outreach/community patients/clients. Therefore, disaggregation by type of non-admitted patient care is not relevant to alcohol and drug hospitals.
------------------	---

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	N[NNNNNN]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	7
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Occasion of service

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Dialysis:
-----------------------	-----------

This represents all non-admitted patients receiving dialysis within the establishment. Where patients receive treatment in a ward or clinic classified elsewhere (for example, an emergency department), those patients are to be counted as dialysis patients and to be excluded from the other category. All forms of dialysis which are undertaken as a treatment necessary for renal failure are to be included.

This metadata item identifies types of services provided to non-admitted patients in different institutional ways in different systems. It is not a summary casemix classification.

A patient who first contacts the hospital and receives non-admitted care, for example through emergency departments, and is subsequently admitted, should have both components of care enumerated separately. Where possible, non-admitted occasions of service that are provided to patients who are subsequently admitted should be identified as a subset of the total occasions of service.

The list of Type of non-admitted patient care categories was to be developed using typical functional units or cost centres within existing institutions. These would include designated wards or departments and specialised clinics. Although the current statistical/financial returns submitted to the various health authorities by their hospitals do not provide a minimum subset, an effort has been made to define the categories in respect to those areas commonly collected. Many functional units provide services to both admitted patients and non-admitted patients, for example pathology. Only occasions of service for non-admitted patients should be included in this section.

Collection methods:

The definition does not distinguish case complexity for non-admitted patients.

For example, an occasion of service could vary in complexity from a simple urine glucose test to a complete biochemical analysis of all body fluids. Ideally, average case complexity values would be available for the various categories of non-admitted patients in the same way that average diagnosis related group weighted separations are becoming available for acute admitted patients. However, such measures would require the development of patient record databases for non-admitted patients. This does not imply an inadequacy in definition.

For admitted patients the concept of a separation is widely accepted. Separations can vary between admission for overnight observation to open heart surgery. The issue of case complexity for both admitted and non-admitted patients is a separate issue and beyond the scope of the proposed summary establishment-level activity data.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Type of non-admitted patient care, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
Supersedes Occasions of service, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded
21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded
23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG,
Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Individual sessions—district nursing services

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment— number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (district nursing services), total N[NNNNNN]
<i>Synonymous names:</i>	Type of non-admitted patient care - district nursing services individual sessions
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270512
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The total number of occasions of examination, consultation, treatment or other services provided as individual sessions to non-admitted patients by the district nursing services functional unit of an establishment.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment— number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients
<i>Definition:</i>	The number of non-admitted occasions of service for those treated as individual patients provided by an establishment.
<i>Context:</i>	Required to adequately describe the services provided to non-admitted patients.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	Family services are to be treated as occasions of service to an individual. A group is defined as two or more patients receiving a service together where all individuals are not members of the same family. In general, establishments other than acute hospitals provide a much more limited range of services for non-admitted patients and outreach/community patients/clients. Therefore, disaggregation by type of non-admitted patient care is not relevant to alcohol and drug hospitals.
------------------	---

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	N[NNNNNN]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	7
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Occasion of service

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use:

For occasions of service as individual sessions by district nursing services to non-admitted patients.

District nursing services:

- are for medical/surgical/psychiatric care
- are provided by a nurse, paramedic or medical officer
- involve travel by the service provider*
- are not provided by staff from a unit classified in the community health category above.

*Travel does not include movement within an establishment, movement between sites in a multi-campus establishment or between establishments. Such cases should be classified under the appropriate non-admitted patient category.

This metadata item identifies types of services provided to non-admitted patients in different institutional ways in different systems. It is not a summary casemix classification.

A patient who first contacts the hospital and receives non-admitted care, for example through emergency departments, and is subsequently admitted, should have both components of care enumerated separately. Where possible, non-admitted occasions of service that are provided to patients who are subsequently admitted should be identified as a subset of the total occasions of service.

The list of Type of non-admitted patient care categories was to be developed using typical functional units or cost centres within existing institutions. These would include designated wards or departments and specialised clinics. Although the current statistical/financial returns submitted to the various health authorities by their hospitals do not provide a minimum subset, an effort has been made to define the categories in respect to those areas commonly collected. Many functional units provide services to both admitted patients and non-admitted patients, for example pathology. Only occasions of service for non-admitted patients should be included in this section.

Collection methods:

The definition does not distinguish case complexity for non-admitted patients.

For example, an occasion of service could vary in complexity from a simple urine glucose test to a complete biochemical analysis of all body fluids. Ideally, average case complexity values would be available for the various categories of non-admitted patients in the same way that average diagnosis related group weighted separations are becoming available for acute admitted patients. However, such measures would require the development of patient record databases for non-admitted patients. This does not imply an inadequacy in definition.

For admitted patients the concept of a **separation** is widely accepted. Separations can vary between admission for overnight observation to open heart surgery. The issue of case complexity for both admitted and non-admitted patients is a separate issue and beyond the scope of the proposed summary establishment-level activity data.

Comments:

Outreach/community care is care delivered by hospital employees to the patient in the home, place of work or other non-hospital site. The distinction between non-admitted patient care and outreach care is that for non-admitted patient care the patients travel to the health care providers while for outreach care the health care providers travel to the patients.

This distinction creates difficulties for community health centres. These centres are to be included in the national minimum data set where they are funded as sections within establishments that fall within the scope of the National Health Data Dictionary. For example, baby clinics, immunisation groups or aged care assessment teams, which are funded through acute hospitals, may provide care to some clients within the hospital grounds or externally. It is intended that all community health activity be measured under community health regardless of where the services are provided.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Type of non-admitted patient care, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
Supersedes Occasions of service, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006
Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006
Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Individual sessions—emergency services

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (emergency services), total N[NNNNNN]
<i>Synonymous names:</i>	Type of non-admitted patient care
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270506
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The total number of occasions of examination, consultation, treatment or other services provided as individual sessions to non-admitted patients in the emergency services functional unit of an establishment.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients
<i>Definition:</i>	The number of non-admitted occasions of service for those treated as individual patients provided by an establishment.
<i>Context:</i>	Required to adequately describe the services provided to non-admitted patients.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	<p>Family services are to be treated as occasions of service to an individual. A group is defined as two or more patients receiving a service together where all individuals are not members of the same family.</p> <p>In general, establishments other than acute hospitals provide a much more limited range of services for non-admitted patients and outreach/community patients/clients. Therefore, disaggregation by type of non-admitted patient care is not relevant to alcohol and drug hospitals.</p>
------------------	--

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	N[NNNNNN]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	7
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Occasion of service

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use:

Emergency services:

Services to patients who are not admitted and who receive treatment that was either unplanned or carried out in designated emergency departments within a hospital. Unplanned patients are patients who have not been booked into the hospital before receiving treatment. In general it would be expected that most patients would receive surgical or medical treatment. However, where patients receive other types of treatment that are provided in emergency departments these are to be included. The exceptions are for dialysis and endoscopy and related procedures which have been recommended for separate counting.

This metadata item identifies types of services provided to non-admitted patients in different institutional ways in different systems. It is not a summary casemix classification.

A patient who first contacts the hospital and receives non-admitted care, for example through emergency departments, and is subsequently admitted, should have both components of care enumerated separately. Where possible, non-admitted occasions of service that are provided to patients who are subsequently admitted should be identified as a subset of the total occasions of service. The list of Type of non-admitted patient care categories was to be developed using typical functional units or cost centres within existing institutions. These would include designated wards or departments and specialised clinics. Although the current statistical/financial returns submitted to the various health authorities by their hospitals do not provide a minimum subset, an effort has been made to define the categories in respect to those areas commonly collected. Many functional units provide services to both admitted patients and non-admitted patients, for example pathology. Only occasions of service for non-admitted patients should be included in this section.

Collection methods:

The definition does not distinguish case complexity for non-admitted patients.

For example, an occasion of service could vary in complexity from a simple urine glucose test to a complete biochemical analysis of all body fluids. Ideally, average case complexity values would be available for the various categories of non-admitted patients in the same way that average diagnosis related group weighted separations are becoming available for acute admitted patients. However, such measures would require the development of patient record databases for non-admitted patients. This does not imply an inadequacy in definition.

For admitted patients the concept of a **separation** is widely accepted. Separations can vary between admission for overnight observation to open heart surgery. The issue of case complexity for both admitted and non-admitted patients is a separate issue and beyond the scope of the proposed summary establishment-level activity data.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation:

National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Type of non-admitted patient care, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
Supersedes Occasions of service, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006
Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006
Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Individual sessions—endoscopy and related procedures

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment— number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (endoscopy and related procedures), total N[NNNNNN]
<i>Synonymous names:</i>	Type of non-admitted patient care - endoscopy and related procedures individual sessions
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270507
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The total number of occasions of examination, consultation, treatment or other services provided as individual sessions to non-admitted patients in the endoscopy and related procedures functional unit of an establishment.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment— number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients
<i>Definition:</i>	The number of non-admitted occasions of service for those treated as individual patients provided by an establishment.
<i>Context:</i>	Required to adequately describe the services provided to non-admitted patients.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	Family services are to be treated as occasions of service to an individual. A group is defined as two or more patients receiving a service together where all individuals are not members of the same family. In general, establishments other than acute hospitals provide a much more limited range of services for non-admitted patients and outreach/community patients/clients. Therefore, disaggregation by type of non-admitted patient care is not relevant to alcohol and drug hospitals.
------------------	---

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	N[NNNNNN]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	7
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Occasion of service

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use:

For all occasions of endoscopy and related procedures provided as individual sessions to non-admitted patients.

Endoscopy and related procedures include:

- cystoscopy
- gastroscopy
- oesophagoscopy
- duodenoscopy
- colonoscopy
- bronchoscopy
- laryngoscopy.

Where one of these procedures is carried out in a ward or clinic classified elsewhere, for example in the emergency department, the occasion is to be included under endoscopy and related procedures, and to be excluded from the other category. Care must be taken to ensure procedures for admitted patients are excluded from this category.

This metadata item identifies types of services provided to non-admitted patients in different institutional ways in different systems. It is not a summary casemix classification.

A patient who first contacts the hospital and receives non-admitted care, for example through emergency departments, and is subsequently admitted, should have both components of care enumerated separately. Where possible, non-admitted occasions of service that are provided to patients who are subsequently admitted should be identified as a subset of the total occasions of service.

The list of Type of non-admitted patient care categories was to be developed using typical functional units or cost centres within existing institutions. These would include designated wards or departments and specialised clinics. Although the current statistical/financial returns submitted to the various health authorities by their hospitals do not provide a minimum subset, an effort has been made to define the categories in respect to those areas commonly collected. Many functional units provide services to both admitted patients and non-admitted patients, for example pathology. Only occasions of service for non-admitted patients should be included in this section.

Collection methods:

The definition does not distinguish case complexity for non-admitted patients.

For example, an occasion of service could vary in complexity from a simple urine glucose test to a complete biochemical analysis of all body fluids. Ideally, average case complexity values would be available for the various categories of non-admitted patients in the same way that average diagnosis related group weighted separations are becoming available for acute admitted patients. However, such measures would require the development of patient record databases for non-admitted patients. This does not imply an inadequacy in definition.

For admitted patients the concept of a **separation** is widely accepted. Separations can vary between admission for overnight observation to open heart surgery. The issue of case

complexity for both admitted and non-admitted patients is a separate issue and beyond the scope of the proposed summary establishment-level activity data.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Occasions of service, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
Supersedes Type of non-admitted patient care, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006
Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006
Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Individual sessions—mental health

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment— number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (mental health), total N[NNNNNN]
<i>Synonymous names:</i>	Type of non-admitted patient care - mental health individual sessions
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270504
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The total number of occasions of examination, consultation, treatment or other services provided as individual sessions to non-admitted patients in the mental health functional unit of an establishment.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment— number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients
<i>Definition:</i>	The number of non-admitted occasions of service for those treated as individual patients provided by an establishment.
<i>Context:</i>	Required to adequately describe the services provided to non-admitted patients.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	Family services are to be treated as occasions of service to an individual. A group is defined as two or more patients receiving a service together where all individuals are not members of the same family. In general, establishments other than acute hospitals provide a much more limited range of services for non-admitted patients and outreach/community patients/clients. Therefore, disaggregation by type of non-admitted patient care is not relevant to alcohol and drug hospitals.
------------------	---

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	N[NNNNNN]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	7
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Occasion of service

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use:

For all occasions of service as individual sessions to non-admitted patients attending designated psychiatric or mental health units within hospitals.

This metadata item identifies types of services provided to non-admitted patients in different institutional ways in different systems. It is not a summary casemix classification.

A patient who first contacts the hospital and receives non-admitted care, for example through emergency departments, and is subsequently admitted, should have both components of care enumerated separately. Where possible, non-admitted occasions of service that are provided to patients who are subsequently admitted should be identified as a subset of the total occasions of service.

The list of Type of non-admitted patient care categories was to be developed using typical functional units or cost centres within existing institutions. These would include designated wards or departments and specialised clinics. Although the current statistical/financial returns submitted to the various health authorities by their hospitals do not provide a minimum subset, an effort has been made to define the categories in respect to those areas commonly collected. Many functional units provide services to both admitted patients and non-admitted patients, for example pathology. Only occasions of service for non-admitted patients should be included in this section.

Collection methods:

The definition does not distinguish case complexity for non-admitted patients.

For example, an occasion of service could vary in complexity from a simple urine glucose test to a complete biochemical analysis of all body fluids. Ideally, average case complexity values would be available for the various categories of non-admitted patients in the same way that average diagnosis related group weighted separations are becoming available for acute admitted patients. However, such measures would require the development of patient record databases for non-admitted patients. This does not imply an inadequacy in definition.

For admitted patients the concept of a **separation** is widely accepted. Separations can vary between admission for overnight observation to open heart surgery. The issue of case complexity for both admitted and non-admitted patients is a separate issue and beyond the scope of the proposed summary establishment-level activity data.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation:

National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Supersedes Type of non-admitted patient care, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
Supersedes Occasions of service, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded

Specifications: 21/03/2006
Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded
23/10/2006
Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG,
Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Individual sessions—other medical/surgical/diagnostic

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (other medical/surgical/ diagnostic), total N[NNNNNN]
<i>Synonymous names:</i>	Type of non-admitted patient care - other medical/surgical/ diagnostic individual sessions
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270511
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The total number of occasions of examination, consultation, treatment or other service provided to a patient in a medical/surgical/ diagnostic unit of a health service establishment not defined elsewhere. Each diagnostic test or simultaneous set of related diagnostic tests for the one patient referred to a hospital pathology department consists of one occasion of service.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients
<i>Definition:</i>	The number of non-admitted occasions of service for those treated as individual patients provided by an establishment.
<i>Context:</i>	Required to adequately describe the services provided to non-admitted patients.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	Family services are to be treated as occasions of service to an individual. A group is defined as two or more patients receiving a service together where all individuals are not members of the same family. In general, establishments other than acute hospitals provide a much more limited range of services for non-admitted patients and outreach/community patients/clients. Therefore, disaggregation by type of non-admitted patient care is not relevant to alcohol and drug hospitals.
------------------	---

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	N[NNNNNN]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	7
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Occasion of service

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use:

For any occasion of service to a non-admitted patient given at a designated unit primarily responsible for the provision of medical/surgical or diagnostic services which have not already been covered in other data elements.

Other medical/surgical/diagnostic services include:

- electrocardiogram (ECG)
- obstetrics
- nuclear medicine
- general medicine
- general surgery
- fertility and so on.

This metadata item identifies types of services provided to non-admitted patients in different institutional ways in different systems. It is not a summary casemix classification.

A patient who first contacts the hospital and receives non-admitted care, for example through emergency departments, and is subsequently admitted, should have both components of care enumerated separately. Where possible, non-admitted occasions of service that are provided to patients who are subsequently admitted should be identified as a subset of the total occasions of service.

The list of Type of non-admitted patient care categories was to be developed using typical functional units or cost centres within existing institutions. These would include designated wards or departments and specialised clinics. Although the current statistical/financial returns submitted to the various health authorities by their hospitals do not provide a minimum subset, an effort has been made to define the categories in respect to those areas commonly collected. Many functional units provide services to both admitted patients and non-admitted patients, for example pathology. Only occasions of service for non-admitted patients should be included in this section.

Collection methods:

The definition does not distinguish case complexity for non-admitted patients.

For example, an occasion of service could vary in complexity from a simple urine glucose test to a complete biochemical analysis of all body fluids. Ideally, average case complexity values would be available for the various categories of non-admitted patients in the same way that average diagnosis related group weighted separations are becoming available for acute admitted patients. However, such measures would require the development of patient record databases for non-admitted patients. This does not imply an inadequacy in definition.

For admitted patients the concept of a **separation** is widely accepted. Separations can vary between admission for overnight observation to open heart surgery. The issue of case complexity for both admitted and non-admitted patients is a separate issue and beyond the scope of the proposed summary establishment-level activity data.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Type of non-admitted patient care, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
Supersedes Occasions of service, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006
Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006
Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Individual sessions—other outreach services

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (other outreach services), total N[NNNNNN]
<i>Synonymous names:</i>	Type of non-admitted patient care
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270514
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The total number of occasions of examination, consultation, treatment or other services provided as individual sessions to non-admitted patients through the outreach services of an establishment not defined elsewhere.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients
<i>Definition:</i>	The number of non-admitted occasions of service for those treated as individual patients provided by an establishment.
<i>Context:</i>	Required to adequately describe the services provided to non-admitted patients.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	<p>Family services are to be treated as occasions of service to an individual. A group is defined as two or more patients receiving a service together where all individuals are not members of the same family.</p> <p>In general, establishments other than acute hospitals provide a much more limited range of services for non-admitted patients and outreach/community patients/clients. Therefore, disaggregation by type of non-admitted patient care is not relevant to alcohol and drug hospitals.</p>
------------------	--

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	N[NNNNNN]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	7
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Occasion of service

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use:

For occasions of outreach services as individual sessions to non-admitted patients.

Other outreach services:

- involve travel by the service provider*
- are not classified in allied health or community health services above.

*Travel does not include movement within an establishment, movement between sites in a multi-campus establishment or between establishments. Such cases should be classified under the appropriate non-admitted patient category.

It is intended that these activities should represent non-medical/surgical/psychiatric services. Activities such as home cleaning, meals on wheels, home maintenance and so on should be included.

This metadata item identifies types of services provided to non-admitted patients in different institutional ways in different systems. It is not a summary casemix classification.

A patient who first contacts the hospital and receives non-admitted care, for example through emergency departments, and is subsequently admitted, should have both components of care enumerated separately. Where possible, non-admitted occasions of service that are provided to patients who are subsequently admitted should be identified as a subset of the total occasions of service.

The list of Type of non-admitted patient care categories was to be developed using typical functional units or cost centres within existing institutions. These would include designated wards or departments and specialised clinics. Although the current statistical/financial returns submitted to the various health authorities by their hospitals do not provide a minimum subset, an effort has been made to define the categories in respect to those areas commonly collected. Many functional units provide services to both admitted patients and non-admitted patients, for example pathology. Only occasions of service for non-admitted patients should be included in this section.

Collection methods:

The definition does not distinguish case complexity for non-admitted patients.

For example, an occasion of service could vary in complexity from a simple urine glucose test to a complete biochemical analysis of all body fluids. Ideally, average case complexity values would be available for the various categories of non-admitted patients in the same way that average diagnosis related group weighted separations are becoming available for acute admitted patients. However, such measures would require the development of patient record databases for non-admitted patients. This does not imply an inadequacy in definition.

For admitted patients the concept of a **separation** is widely accepted. Separations can vary between admission for overnight observation to open heart surgery. The issue of case complexity for both admitted and non-admitted patients is a separate issue and beyond the scope of the proposed summary establishment-level activity data.

Comments:

Outreach/community care is care delivered by hospital employees to the patient in the home, place of work or other

non-hospital site. The distinction between non-admitted patient care and outreach care is that for non-admitted patient care the patients travel to the health care providers while for outreach care the health care providers travel to the patients.

This distinction creates difficulties for community health centres. These centres are to be included in the national minimum data set where they are funded as sections within establishments that fall within the scope of the National Health Data Dictionary. For example, baby clinics, immunisation groups or aged care assessment teams, which are funded through acute hospitals, may provide care to some clients within the hospital grounds or externally. It is intended that all community health activity be measured under community health regardless of where the services are provided.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Occasions of service, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
Supersedes Type of non-admitted patient care, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006
Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006
Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Individual sessions—pathology

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (pathology), total N[NNNNNN]
<i>Synonymous names:</i>	Type of non-admitted patient care
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270505
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The total number of occasions of examination, consultation, treatment or other services provided as individual sessions to non-admitted patients in the pathology functional unit of an establishment. Each diagnostic test or simultaneous set of related diagnostic tests for the one patient referred to a hospital pathology department consists of one occasion of service.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients
<i>Definition:</i>	The number of non-admitted occasions of service for those treated as individual patients provided by an establishment.
<i>Context:</i>	Required to adequately describe the services provided to non-admitted patients.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	Family services are to be treated as occasions of service to an individual. A group is defined as two or more patients receiving a service together where all individuals are not members of the same family. In general, establishments other than acute hospitals provide a much more limited range of services for non-admitted patients and outreach/community patients/clients. Therefore, disaggregation by type of non-admitted patient care is not relevant to alcohol and drug hospitals.
------------------	---

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	N[NNNNNN]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	7
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Occasion of service

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use:

For all occasions of service as individual sessions to non-admitted patients from designated pathology laboratories.

Occasions of service to all patients from other establishments should be counted separately.

This metadata item identifies types of services provided to non-admitted patients in different institutional ways in different systems. It is not a summary casemix classification.

A patient who first contacts the hospital and receives non-admitted care, for example through emergency departments, and is subsequently admitted, should have both components of care enumerated separately. Where possible, non-admitted occasions of service that are provided to patients who are subsequently admitted should be identified as a subset of the total occasions of service.

The list of Type of non-admitted patient care categories was to be developed using typical functional units or cost centres within existing institutions. These would include designated wards or departments and specialised clinics. Although the current statistical/financial returns submitted to the various health authorities by their hospitals do not provide a minimum subset, an effort has been made to define the categories in respect to those areas commonly collected. Many functional units provide services to both admitted patients and non-admitted patients, for example pathology. Only occasions of service for non-admitted patients should be included in this section.

Collection methods:

The definition does not distinguish case complexity for non-admitted patients.

For example, an occasion of service could vary in complexity from a simple urine glucose test to a complete biochemical analysis of all body fluids. Ideally, average case complexity values would be available for the various categories of non-admitted patients in the same way that average diagnosis related group weighted separations are becoming available for acute admitted patients. However, such measures would require the development of patient record databases for non-admitted patients. This does not imply an inadequacy in definition.

For admitted patients the concept of a **separation** is widely accepted. Separations can vary between admission for overnight observation to open heart surgery. The issue of case complexity for both admitted and non-admitted patients is a separate issue and beyond the scope of the proposed summary establishment-level activity data.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation:

National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Supersedes Occasions of service, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Supersedes Type of non-admitted patient care, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Is used in the formation of Test Establishment – number of occasions of service, total N[NNNNNN] *No registration status*
Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006
Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006
Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Individual sessions—pharmacy

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (pharmacy), total N[NNNNNN]
<i>Synonymous names:</i>	Type of non-admitted patient care
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270509
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The total number of occasions of examination, consultation, treatment or other services provided as individual sessions to non-admitted patients in the pharmacy functional unit of an establishment.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients
<i>Definition:</i>	The number of non-admitted occasions of service for those treated as individual patients provided by an establishment.
<i>Context:</i>	Required to adequately describe the services provided to non-admitted patients.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	Family services are to be treated as occasions of service to an individual. A group is defined as two or more patients receiving a service together where all individuals are not members of the same family. In general, establishments other than acute hospitals provide a much more limited range of services for non-admitted patients and outreach/community patients/clients. Therefore, disaggregation by type of non-admitted patient care is not relevant to alcohol and drug hospitals.
------------------	---

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	N[NNNNNN]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	7
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Occasion of service

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use:

For all occasions of service as individual sessions to non-admitted patients from pharmacy departments. Those drugs dispensed/administered in other departments such as the emergency department, or outpatient departments, are to be counted by the respective departments.

This metadata item identifies types of services provided to non-admitted patients in different institutional ways in different systems. It is not a summary casemix classification.

A patient who first contacts the hospital and receives non-admitted care, for example through emergency departments, and is subsequently admitted, should have both components of care enumerated separately. Where possible, non-admitted occasions of service that are provided to patients who are subsequently admitted should be identified as a subset of the total occasions of service.

The list of Type of non-admitted patient care categories was to be developed using typical functional units or cost centres within existing institutions. These would include designated wards or departments and specialised clinics. Although the current statistical/financial returns submitted to the various health authorities by their hospitals do not provide a minimum subset, an effort has been made to define the categories in respect to those areas commonly collected. Many functional units provide services to both admitted patients and non-admitted patients, for example pathology. Only occasions of service for non-admitted patients should be included in this section.

Collection methods:

The definition does not distinguish case complexity for non-admitted patients.

For example, an occasion of service could vary in complexity from a simple urine glucose test to a complete biochemical analysis of all body fluids. Ideally, average case complexity values would be available for the various categories of non-admitted patients in the same way that average diagnosis related group weighted separations are becoming available for acute admitted patients. However, such measures would require the development of patient record databases for non-admitted patients. This does not imply an inadequacy in definition.

For admitted patients the concept of a **separation** is widely accepted. Separations can vary between admission for overnight observation to open heart surgery. The issue of case complexity for both admitted and non-admitted patients is a separate issue and beyond the scope of the proposed summary establishment-level activity data.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

- Supersedes Occasions of service, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
- Supersedes Type of non-admitted patient care, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
- Is used in the formation of Test Establishment – number of

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

occasions of service, total N[NNNNNN] *No registration status*
Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded
21/03/2006
Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded
23/10/2006
Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG,
Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Individual sessions—radiology and organ imaging

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (radiology and organ imaging), total N[NNNNNN]
<i>Synonymous names:</i>	Type of non-admitted patient care
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270510
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The total number of occasions of examination, consultation, treatment or other services provided as individual sessions to non-admitted patients in the radiology and organ imaging functional unit of an establishment.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients
<i>Definition:</i>	The number of non-admitted occasions of service for those treated as individual patients provided by an establishment.
<i>Context:</i>	Required to adequately describe the services provided to non-admitted patients.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	<p>Family services are to be treated as occasions of service to an individual. A group is defined as two or more patients receiving a service together where all individuals are not members of the same family.</p> <p>In general, establishments other than acute hospitals provide a much more limited range of services for non-admitted patients and outreach/community patients/clients. Therefore, disaggregation by type of non-admitted patient care is not relevant to alcohol and drug hospitals.</p>
------------------	--

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	N[NNNNNN]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	7
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Occasion of service

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use:

For all occasions of radiology and organ imaging services as individual sessions to non-admitted patients.

Radiology and organ imaging includes services undertaken in radiology (X-ray) departments as well as in specialised organ imaging clinics carrying out ultrasound, computerised tomography (CT) and magnetic resonance imaging (MRI).

This metadata item identifies types of services provided to non-admitted patients in different institutional ways in different systems. It is not a summary casemix classification.

A patient who first contacts the hospital and receives non-admitted care, for example through emergency departments, and is subsequently admitted, should have both components of care enumerated separately. Where possible, non-admitted occasions of service that are provided to patients who are subsequently admitted should be identified as a subset of the total occasions of service.

The list of Type of non-admitted patient care categories was to be developed using typical functional units or cost centres within existing institutions. These would include designated wards or departments and specialised clinics. Although the current statistical/financial returns submitted to the various health authorities by their hospitals do not provide a minimum subset, an effort has been made to define the categories in respect to those areas commonly collected. Many functional units provide services to both admitted patients and non-admitted patients, for example pathology. Only occasions of service for non-admitted patients should be included in this section.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Type of non-admitted patient care, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
Supersedes Occasions of service, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006
Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006
Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Net capital expenditure (accrual accounting)—buildings and building services

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (buildings and building services) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	269969
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Net capital expenditure, measured in Australian dollars, on buildings and building services (including plant).

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (buildings and building services)
<i>Definition:</i>	Net capital expenditure on buildings and building services (including plant).
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: Net capital expenditure is a significant, though variable, element of total health establishment expenditure. Just as recurrent expenditure is broken down into a number of major categories to enable a proper analysis of health expenditure at the national level, so capital expenditure is to be broken down into a number of major categories. Capital expenditure in the context of hospitals and closely related establishments is a relatively undeveloped area. Nevertheless, there is a considerable interest in health establishment capital expenditure data at the national level from many different potential users.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Net capital expenditure

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	This definition is for use where the accrual method of accounting has been adopted. Buildings and building services (including plant): An edifice that has a service potential constructed, acquired or held by a financial lease for the specific purposes of the entity. Includes hospitals, residential aged care services and other buildings used for providing the service. Includes expenditure on installation, alteration and improvement of fixtures, facilities and equipment that are an integral part of the building and that contribute to the primary function of a building to either directly or indirectly support the delivery of products and services. Excludes repair and replacement of worn-out or damaged fixtures (to be treated as maintenance).
-----------------------	--

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
------------------------------	-------

<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use: Round to nearest dollar.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Capital expenditure - net (accrual accounting), version 2, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Net capital expenditure (accrual accounting)— constructions

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (constructions) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270531
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Net capital expenditure, measured in Australian dollars, on constructions (other than buildings).

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (constructions)
<i>Definition:</i>	Net capital expenditure on constructions (other than buildings).
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: Net capital expenditure is a significant, though variable, element of total health establishment expenditure. Just as recurrent expenditure is broken down into a number of major categories to enable a proper analysis of health expenditure at the national level, so capital expenditure is to be broken down into a number of major categories. Capital expenditure in the context of hospitals and closely related establishments is a relatively undeveloped area. Nevertheless, there is a considerable interest in health establishment capital expenditure data at the national level from many different potential users.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Net capital expenditure

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	This definition is for use where the accrual method of accounting has been adopted. Constructions (other than buildings): Expenditure on construction, major alterations and additions to fixed assets other than buildings such as car parks, roads, bridges, storm water channels, dams, drainage and sanitation systems, sporting facilities, gas, water and electricity mains, communication systems, landscaping and grounds reticulation systems. Includes expenditure on land reclamation, land clearance and raising or levelling of building sites.
-----------------------	--

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9

Unit of measure: Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use: Round to nearest dollar.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Capital expenditure - net (accrual accounting), version 2, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Net capital expenditure (accrual accounting)—equipment

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (equipment) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270534
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Net capital expenditure, measured in Australian dollars, on equipment.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (equipment)
<i>Definition:</i>	Net capital expenditure on equipment.
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: Net capital expenditure is a significant, though variable, element of total health establishment expenditure. Just as recurrent expenditure is broken down into a number of major categories to enable a proper analysis of health expenditure at the national level, so capital expenditure is to be broken down into a number of major categories. Capital expenditure in the context of hospitals and closely related establishments is a relatively undeveloped area. Nevertheless, there is a considerable interest in health establishment capital expenditure data at the national level from many different potential users.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Net capital expenditure

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	This definition is for use where the accrual method of accounting has been adopted. Equipment: An asset, not an integral part of any building or construction, used by an entity to support the delivery of products and services. Items may be fixed or moveable.
-----------------------	--

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use: Round to nearest dollar.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Capital expenditure - net (accrual accounting), version 2, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Net capital expenditure (accrual accounting)—information technology

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (information technology) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270529
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Net capital expenditure, measured in Australian dollars, on information technology.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (information technology)
<i>Definition:</i>	Net capital expenditure on information technology.
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: Net capital expenditure is a significant, though variable, element of total health establishment expenditure. Just as recurrent expenditure is broken down into a number of major categories to enable a proper analysis of health expenditure at the national level, so capital expenditure is to be broken down into a number of major categories. Capital expenditure in the context of hospitals and closely related establishments is a relatively undeveloped area. Nevertheless, there is a considerable interest in health establishment capital expenditure data at the national level from many different potential users.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Net capital expenditure

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	This definition is for use where the accrual method of accounting has been adopted. Information technology: Computer installations and equipment such as mainframe and mini-computers, personal computer networks and related hardware.
-----------------------	---

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use: Round to nearest dollar.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Capital expenditure - net (accrual accounting), version 2, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Net capital expenditure (accrual accounting)—intangible assets

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (intangible assets) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270535
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Net capital expenditure, measured in Australian dollars, on intangible assets.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (intangible assets)
<i>Definition:</i>	Net capital expenditure on intangible assets.
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: Net capital expenditure is a significant, though variable, element of total health establishment expenditure. Just as recurrent expenditure is broken down into a number of major categories to enable a proper analysis of health expenditure at the national level, so capital expenditure is to be broken down into a number of major categories. Capital expenditure in the context of hospitals and closely related establishments is a relatively undeveloped area. Nevertheless, there is a considerable interest in health establishment capital expenditure data at the national level from many different potential users.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Net capital expenditure

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	This definition is for use where the accrual method of accounting has been adopted. Intangible: An asset which does not have physical substance, such as copyright, design, patent, trademark, franchise or licence.
-----------------------	--

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use: Round to nearest dollar.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Capital expenditure - net (accrual accounting), version 2, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Net capital expenditure (accrual accounting)—land

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (land) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270536
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Net capital expenditure, measured in Australian dollars, on land.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (land)
<i>Definition:</i>	Net capital expenditure on land.
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: Net capital expenditure is a significant, though variable, element of total health establishment expenditure. Just as recurrent expenditure is broken down into a number of major categories to enable a proper analysis of health expenditure at the national level, so capital expenditure is to be broken down into a number of major categories. Capital expenditure in the context of hospitals and closely related establishments is a relatively undeveloped area. Nevertheless, there is a considerable interest in health establishment capital expenditure data at the national level from many different potential users.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Net capital expenditure

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	This definition is for use where the accrual method of accounting has been adopted. Land: A solid section of the earth's surface which is held by the entity under a certificate of title or reserve, leased in by the entity or allocated to the entity by another agency.
-----------------------	---

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use: Round to nearest dollar.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Capital expenditure - net (accrual accounting), version 2, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Net capital expenditure (accrual accounting)—major medical equipment

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (major medical equipment) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270530
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Net capital expenditure, measured in Australian dollars, on major medical equipment.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (major medical equipment)
<i>Definition:</i>	Net capital expenditure on major medical equipment.
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: Net capital expenditure is a significant, though variable, element of total health establishment expenditure. Just as recurrent expenditure is broken down into a number of major categories to enable a proper analysis of health expenditure at the national level, so capital expenditure is to be broken down into a number of major categories. Capital expenditure in the context of hospitals and closely related establishments is a relatively undeveloped area. Nevertheless, there is a considerable interest in health establishment capital expenditure data at the national level from many different potential users.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Net capital expenditure

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	This definition is for use where the accrual method of accounting has been adopted. Major medical equipment: Major items of medical equipment such as medical imaging (computed tomography (CT) scanners, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), radiology), intensive care unit (ICU) monitors and transplant equipment.
-----------------------	---

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use: Round to nearest dollar.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Capital expenditure - net (accrual accounting), version 2, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Net capital expenditure (accrual accounting)—other equipment

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (other equipment) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270533
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Net capital expenditure, measured in Australian dollars, on other equipment, such as furniture, art objects, professional instruments and containers.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (other equipment)
<i>Definition:</i>	Net capital expenditure on other equipment.
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: Net capital expenditure is a significant, though variable, element of total health establishment expenditure. Just as recurrent expenditure is broken down into a number of major categories to enable a proper analysis of health expenditure at the national level, so capital expenditure is to be broken down into a number of major categories. Capital expenditure in the context of hospitals and closely related establishments is a relatively undeveloped area. Nevertheless, there is a considerable interest in health establishment capital expenditure data at the national level from many different potential users.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Net capital expenditure

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	This definition is for use where the accrual method of accounting has been adopted. Other equipment: Includes machinery and equipment not elsewhere classified, such as furniture, art objects, professional instruments and containers.
-----------------------	--

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use: Round to nearest dollar.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Capital expenditure - net (accrual accounting), version 2, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Net capital expenditure (accrual accounting)—transport

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (transport) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270532
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Net capital expenditure measured in Australian dollars on transport.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (transport)
<i>Definition:</i>	Net capital expenditure on transport.
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: Net capital expenditure is a significant, though variable, element of total health establishment expenditure. Just as recurrent expenditure is broken down into a number of major categories to enable a proper analysis of health expenditure at the national level, so capital expenditure is to be broken down into a number of major categories. Capital expenditure in the context of hospitals and closely related establishments is a relatively undeveloped area. Nevertheless, there is a considerable interest in health establishment capital expenditure data at the national level from many different potential users.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Net capital expenditure

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	This definition is for use where the accrual method of accounting has been adopted. Transport: Expenditure on vehicles or equipment used for transport such as motor vehicles, aircraft, ships, railway, tramway rolling stock, and attachments (such as trailers). Includes major parts such as engines.
-----------------------	---

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use: Round to nearest dollar.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Capital expenditure - net (accrual accounting), version 2, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Number of available beds for admitted patients

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – number of available beds for admitted patients/residents, average N[NNN]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270133
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The average number of beds which are immediately available for use by an admitted patient or resident within the establishment. A bed is immediately available for use if it is located in a suitable place for care with nursing and auxiliary staff available within a reasonable period.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – number of available beds for admitted patients/residents
<i>Definition:</i>	The number of beds which are immediately available for use by an admitted patient or resident within the establishment. A bed is immediately available for use if it is located in a suitable place for care with nursing and auxiliary staff available within a reasonable period.
<i>Context:</i>	Necessary to provide an indicator of the availability and type of service for an establishment.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Number of available beds for admitted patients/residents

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>Inclusions: both occupied and unoccupied beds are included. For residential aged care services, the number of approved beds includes beds approved for respite care.</p> <p>Exclusions: surgical tables, recovery trolleys, delivery beds, cots for normal neonates, emergency stretchers/beds not normally authorised or funded and beds designated for same-day non-admitted patient care are excluded. Beds in wards which were closed for any reason (except weekend closures for beds/wards staffed and available on weekdays only) are also excluded.</p>
-----------------------	--

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Average
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	N[NNN]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	4
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Bed

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Average available beds, rounded to the nearest whole number.
-----------------------	--

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	The average bed is to be calculated from monthly figures.
<i>Comments:</i>	This metadata item was amended during 1996-97. Until then, both average and end-of-year counts of available beds were included, and the end-of-year counts used as surrogates for the average counts if the latter were unavailable. The average count is more useful for accurate characterisation of establishments and comparisons.

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Number of available beds for admitted patients, version 2, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Community mental health establishments NMDS 2004-2005 NHIG, Superseded 08/12/2004
	Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005
	Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006
	Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006
	Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006
	Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006
	Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006
	Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

<i>Implementation start date:</i>	01/07/2007
-----------------------------------	------------

Recurrent expenditure (indirect health care)— (public health and monitoring services)

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment— recurrent expenditure (indirect health care) (public health and monitoring services) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270292
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditure on indirect health care that is related to public health and monitoring services, for a financial year.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment— recurrent expenditure (indirect health care)
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditures on health care that cannot be directly related to programs operated by a particular establishment (that is, can only be indirectly related to particular establishments).
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: To improve and substantiate financial reporting in relation to indirect health care expenditure and assist in understanding differences in costs for similar establishments in different States and regions, due to differences in the extent to which support services and other services to residents/inpatients and outpatients of establishments may be provided by the establishment itself or by other bodies.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Recurrent expenditure

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	To be provided at the state level. Public or registered non-profit services and organisations with centralised, statewide or national public health or monitoring services. These include programs concerned primarily with preventing the occurrence of diseases and mitigating their effect, and includes such activities as mass chest X-ray campaigns, immunisation and vaccination programs, control of communicable diseases, ante-natal and post-natal clinics, preschool and school medical services, infant welfare clinics, hygiene and nutrition advisory
-----------------------	--

services, food and drug inspection services, regulation of standards of sanitation, quarantine services, pest control, anti-cancer, anti-drug and anti-smoking campaigns and other programs to increase public awareness of disease symptoms and health hazards, occupational health services, Worksafe Australia, the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare and the National Health and Medical Research Council.

Included here would be child dental services comprising expenditure incurred (other than by individual establishments) or dental examinations, provision of preventive and curative dentistry, dental health education for infants and school children and expenditure incurred in the training of dental therapists.

Record values up to hundreds of millions of dollars.

Comments:

Resources Working Party members were concerned about the possibility that double-counting of programs at the hospital and again at the state level and were also concerned at the lack of uniformity between states. Where possible expenditure relating to programs operated by hospitals should be at the hospital level.

Source and reference attributes

Origin:

National Health Data Committee

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Supersedes Indirect health care expenditure, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Is used in the formation of Establishment – recurrent expenditure (indirect health care) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] *No registration status*

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date:

01/07/2007

Recurrent expenditure (indirect health care)—central administrations

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—recurrent expenditure (indirect health care) (central administrations) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270294
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditure measured in Australian dollars on indirect health care related to central administrations, for a financial year.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—recurrent expenditure (indirect health care)
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditures on health care that cannot be directly related to programs operated by a particular establishment (that is, can only be indirectly related to particular establishments).
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: To improve and substantiate financial reporting in relation to indirect health care expenditure and assist in understanding differences in costs for similar establishments in different States and regions, due to differences in the extent to which support services and other services to residents/inpatients and outpatients of establishments may be provided by the establishment itself or by other bodies.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Recurrent expenditure

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	To be provided at the state level. Expenditures relating to central health administration, research and planning for central and regional offices of State, Territory and Commonwealth health authorities and related departments (e.g. the Department of Veterans' Affairs). Record values up to hundreds of millions of dollars. Rounded to the nearest whole dollar.
<i>Comments:</i>	Resources Working Party members were concerned about the possibility that double-counting of programs at the hospital and

again at the state level and were also concerned at the lack of uniformity between states. Where possible expenditure relating to programs operated by hospitals should be at the hospital level.

Source and reference attributes

Origin: National Health Data Committee

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Indirect health care expenditure, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Is used in the formation of Establishment – recurrent expenditure (indirect health care) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] *No registration status*

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Recurrent expenditure (indirect health care)—central and statewide support services

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—recurrent expenditure (indirect health care) (central and statewide support services) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270293
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditure measured in Australian dollars on indirect health care related to central and statewide support services, for a financial year.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—recurrent expenditure (indirect health care)
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditures on health care that cannot be directly related to programs operated by a particular establishment (that is, can only be indirectly related to particular establishments).
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: To improve and substantiate financial reporting in relation to indirect health care expenditure and assist in understanding differences in costs for similar establishments in different States and regions, due to differences in the extent to which support services and other services to residents/inpatients and outpatients of establishments may be provided by the establishment itself or by other bodies.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Recurrent expenditure

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	To be provided at the state level. Public or registered services which provide central or statewide support services for residential establishments within the scope of the Public hospital establishments national minimum data set. These include central pathology services, central linen services and frozen food services and blood banks provided on a central or statewide basis such as Red Cross. Record values up to hundreds of millions of dollars, rounded to
-----------------------	--

the nearest whole dollar.

Comments:

Resources Working Party members were concerned about the possibility that double-counting of programs at the hospital and again at the state level and were also concerned at the lack of uniformity between states. Where possible expenditure relating to programs operated by hospitals should be at the hospital level.

Source and reference attributes

Origin:

National Health Data Committee

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Supersedes Indirect health care expenditure, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Is used in the formation of Establishment—recurrent expenditure (indirect health care) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] *No registration status*

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date:

01/07/2007

Recurrent expenditure (indirect health care)—other

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—recurrent expenditure (indirect health care) (other) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270295
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditure in Australian dollars on health care that cannot be directly related to programs operated by a particular establishments and is not related to patient transport services, public health and monitoring services, central and statewide support services or central administrations, for a financial year.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—recurrent expenditure (indirect health care)
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditures on health care that cannot be directly related to programs operated by a particular establishment (that is, can only be indirectly related to particular establishments).
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: To improve and substantiate financial reporting in relation to indirect health care expenditure and assist in understanding differences in costs for similar establishments in different States and regions, due to differences in the extent to which support services and other services to residents/inpatients and outpatients of establishments may be provided by the establishment itself or by other bodies.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Recurrent expenditure

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	To be provided at the state level. Other: Any other indirect health care expenditure as defined above not catered for in the following categories: Patient transport services; Public health and monitoring services; Central and statewide support services; Central administrations. This might include such things as family planning and parental health counselling services and expenditure incurred in the
-----------------------	--

registration of notifiable diseases and other medical information.

Record values up to hundreds of millions of dollars, rounded to the nearest whole dollar.

Comments:

Resources Working Party members were concerned about the possibility that double-counting of programs at the hospital and again at the state level and were also concerned at the lack of uniformity between states. Where possible expenditure relating to programs operated by hospitals should be at the hospital level.

Source and reference attributes

Origin:

National Health Data Committee

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Supersedes Indirect health care expenditure, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Is used in the formation of Establishment – recurrent expenditure (indirect health care) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] *No registration status*

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date:

01/07/2007

Recurrent expenditure (indirect health care)—patient transport services

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—recurrent expenditure (indirect health care) (patient transport services) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270291
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditure measured in Australian dollars on indirect health care related to patient transport services, for a financial year.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—recurrent expenditure (indirect health care)
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditures on health care that cannot be directly related to programs operated by a particular establishment (that is, can only be indirectly related to particular establishments).
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: To improve and substantiate financial reporting in relation to indirect health care expenditure and assist in understanding differences in costs for similar establishments in different States and regions, due to differences in the extent to which support services and other services to residents/inpatients and outpatients of establishments may be provided by the establishment itself or by other bodies.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Recurrent expenditure

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	To be provided at the state level. Public or registered non-profit organisations which provide patient transport (or ambulance) for services associated with inpatient or residential episodes at residential establishments within the scope of this data set. This category excludes patient transport services provided by other types of establishments (for example, public hospitals) as part of their normal services. This category includes centralised and statewide patient transport services (for example, Queensland Ambulance Transport Brigade) which operate
-----------------------	--

independently of individual inpatient establishments.
Record values up to hundreds of millions of dollars. Rounded to the nearest whole dollar.

Comments:

Resources Working Party members were concerned about the possibility that double-counting of programs at the hospital and again at the state level and were also concerned at the lack of uniformity between states. Where possible expenditure relating to programs operated by hospitals should be at the hospital level.

Source and reference attributes

Origin:

National Health Data Committee

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Supersedes Indirect health care expenditure, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Is used in the formation of Establishment – recurrent expenditure (indirect health care) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] *No registration status*

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date:

01/07/2007

Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)— administrative and clerical staff

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment— recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (administrative and clerical staff) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270275
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Salary and wage payments measured in Australian dollars to administrative and other clerical staff of an establishment, for a financial year.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment— recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)
<i>Definition:</i>	<p>Salary and wage payments for all employees of the establishment (including contract staff employed by an agency, provided staffing data is also available).</p> <p>Generally, salary data by staffing categories should be broadly consistent with full-time equivalent staffing numbers. Where staff provide services to more than one hospital (for Public hospitals establishments NMDS) or service unit (for Mental health establishments NMDS), their salaries should be apportioned between all hospitals to whom services are provided on the basis of hours worked in each hospital.</p> <p>Salary payments for contract staff employed through an agency should be included under salaries for the appropriate staff category provided they are included in full-time equivalent staffing. If they are not, salary payments should be shown separately.</p>
<i>Context:</i>	<p>Health expenditure:</p> <p>Salaries and wages invariably constitute the major component of recurrent and, indeed, total expenditure for establishments are vital to any analysis of health expenditure at the national level. The categories correspond with those relating to full-time equivalent staffing which is a requirement for any proper analysis of average salary costs.</p>
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Recurrent expenditure

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	<p>This is to include all paid leave (recreation, sick and long-service) and salary and wage payments relating to workers compensation leave.</p> <p>Salary data for contract staff, provided the contract is for the supply of labour (e.g. nursing) rather than products (e.g. photocopier maintenance), should be shown under the appropriate staff salary category provided that corresponding staffing (full-time equivalent) data is available. If not, it should be shown separately.</p>
------------------	--

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Salaries and wages, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005 Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health) – recurrent expenditure (total salaries and wages) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005 Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

<i>Implementation start date:</i>	01/07/2007
-----------------------------------	------------

Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)—diagnostic and health professionals

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (diagnostic and health professionals) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270274
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Salary and wage payments measured in Australian dollars to diagnostic and health professionals of an establishment, for a financial year.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)
<i>Definition:</i>	<p>Salary and wage payments for all employees of the establishment (including contract staff employed by an agency, provided staffing data is also available).</p> <p>Generally, salary data by staffing categories should be broadly consistent with full-time equivalent staffing numbers. Where staff provide services to more than one hospital (for Public hospitals establishments NMDS) or service unit (for Mental health establishments NMDS), their salaries should be apportioned between all hospitals to whom services are provided on the basis of hours worked in each hospital.</p> <p>Salary payments for contract staff employed through an agency should be included under salaries for the appropriate staff category provided they are included in full-time equivalent staffing. If they are not, salary payments should be shown separately.</p>
<i>Context:</i>	<p>Health expenditure:</p> <p>Salaries and wages invariably constitute the major component of recurrent and, indeed, total expenditure for establishments are vital to any analysis of health expenditure at the national level. The categories correspond with those relating to full-time equivalent staffing which is a requirement for any proper analysis of average salary costs.</p>
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Recurrent expenditure

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	<p>This is to include all paid leave (recreation, sick and long-service) and salary and wage payments relating to workers compensation leave.</p> <p>Salary data for contract staff, provided the contract is for the supply of labour (e.g. nursing) rather than products (e.g. photocopier maintenance), should be shown under the appropriate staff salary category provided that corresponding staffing (full-time equivalent) data is available. If not, it should be shown separately.</p>
------------------	--

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Salaries and wages, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005 Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health) – recurrent expenditure (total salaries and wages) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005 Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

<i>Implementation start date:</i>	01/07/2007
-----------------------------------	------------

Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)—domestic and other staff

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (domestic and other staff) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270276
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Salary and wage payments measured in Australian dollars to domestic and other staff of an establishment, for a financial year.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)
<i>Definition:</i>	<p>Salary and wage payments for all employees of the establishment (including contract staff employed by an agency, provided staffing data is also available).</p> <p>Generally, salary data by staffing categories should be broadly consistent with full-time equivalent staffing numbers. Where staff provide services to more than one hospital (for Public hospitals establishments NMDS) or service unit (for Mental health establishments NMDS), their salaries should be apportioned between all hospitals to whom services are provided on the basis of hours worked in each hospital.</p> <p>Salary payments for contract staff employed through an agency should be included under salaries for the appropriate staff category provided they are included in full-time equivalent staffing. If they are not, salary payments should be shown separately.</p>
<i>Context:</i>	<p>Health expenditure:</p> <p>Salaries and wages invariably constitute the major component of recurrent and, indeed, total expenditure for establishments are vital to any analysis of health expenditure at the national level. The categories correspond with those relating to full-time equivalent staffing which is a requirement for any proper analysis of average salary costs.</p>
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Recurrent expenditure

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	<p>This is to include all paid leave (recreation, sick and long-service) and salary and wage payments relating to workers compensation leave.</p> <p>Salary data for contract staff, provided the contract is for the supply of labour (e.g. nursing) rather than products (e.g. photocopier maintenance), should be shown under the appropriate staff salary category provided that corresponding staffing (full-time equivalent) data is available. If not, it should be shown separately.</p>
------------------	--

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Salaries and wages, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005 Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health) – recurrent expenditure (total salaries and wages) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005 Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

<i>Implementation start date:</i>	01/07/2007
-----------------------------------	------------

Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)—enrolled nurses

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (enrolled nurses) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270270
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Salary and wage payments measured in Australian dollars to enrolled nurses of an establishment, for a financial year.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)
<i>Definition:</i>	<p>Salary and wage payments for all employees of the establishment (including contract staff employed by an agency, provided staffing data is also available).</p> <p>Generally, salary data by staffing categories should be broadly consistent with full-time equivalent staffing numbers. Where staff provide services to more than one hospital (for Public hospitals establishments NMDS) or service unit (for Mental health establishments NMDS), their salaries should be apportioned between all hospitals to whom services are provided on the basis of hours worked in each hospital.</p> <p>Salary payments for contract staff employed through an agency should be included under salaries for the appropriate staff category provided they are included in full-time equivalent staffing. If they are not, salary payments should be shown separately.</p>
<i>Context:</i>	<p>Health expenditure:</p> <p>Salaries and wages invariably constitute the major component of recurrent and, indeed, total expenditure for establishments are vital to any analysis of health expenditure at the national level. The categories correspond with those relating to full-time equivalent staffing which is a requirement for any proper analysis of average salary costs.</p>
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Recurrent expenditure

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	<p>This is to include all paid leave (recreation, sick and long-service) and salary and wage payments relating to workers compensation leave.</p> <p>Salary data for contract staff, provided the contract is for the supply of labour (e.g. nursing) rather than products (e.g. photocopier maintenance), should be shown under the appropriate staff salary category provided that corresponding staffing (full-time equivalent) data is available. If not, it should be shown separately.</p>
------------------	--

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Salaries and wages, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005 Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health) – recurrent expenditure (total salaries and wages) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005 Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

<i>Implementation start date:</i>	01/07/2007
-----------------------------------	------------

Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)—other personal care staff

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (other personal care staff) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270273
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Salary and wage payments measured in Australian dollars to other personal care staff of an establishment, for a financial year.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)
<i>Definition:</i>	<p>Salary and wage payments for all employees of the establishment (including contract staff employed by an agency, provided staffing data is also available).</p> <p>Generally, salary data by staffing categories should be broadly consistent with full-time equivalent staffing numbers. Where staff provide services to more than one hospital (for Public hospitals establishments NMDS) or service unit (for Mental health establishments NMDS), their salaries should be apportioned between all hospitals to whom services are provided on the basis of hours worked in each hospital.</p> <p>Salary payments for contract staff employed through an agency should be included under salaries for the appropriate staff category provided they are included in full-time equivalent staffing. If they are not, salary payments should be shown separately.</p>
<i>Context:</i>	<p>Health expenditure:</p> <p>Salaries and wages invariably constitute the major component of recurrent and, indeed, total expenditure for establishments are vital to any analysis of health expenditure at the national level. The categories correspond with those relating to full-time equivalent staffing which is a requirement for any proper analysis of average salary costs.</p>
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Recurrent expenditure

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	<p>This is to include all paid leave (recreation, sick and long-service) and salary and wage payments relating to workers compensation leave.</p> <p>Salary data for contract staff, provided the contract is for the supply of labour (e.g. nursing) rather than products (e.g. photocopier maintenance), should be shown under the appropriate staff salary category provided that corresponding staffing (full-time equivalent) data is available. If not, it should be shown separately.</p>
------------------	--

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Salaries and wages, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005 Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health) – recurrent expenditure (total salaries and wages) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005 Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

<i>Implementation start date:</i>	01/07/2007
-----------------------------------	------------

Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)—registered nurses

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (registered nurses) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270269
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Salary and wage payments measured in Australian dollars to registered nurses of an establishment, for a financial year.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)
<i>Definition:</i>	<p>Salary and wage payments for all employees of the establishment (including contract staff employed by an agency, provided staffing data is also available).</p> <p>Generally, salary data by staffing categories should be broadly consistent with full-time equivalent staffing numbers. Where staff provide services to more than one hospital (for Public hospitals establishments NMDS) or service unit (for Mental health establishments NMDS), their salaries should be apportioned between all hospitals to whom services are provided on the basis of hours worked in each hospital.</p> <p>Salary payments for contract staff employed through an agency should be included under salaries for the appropriate staff category provided they are included in full-time equivalent staffing. If they are not, salary payments should be shown separately.</p>
<i>Context:</i>	<p>Health expenditure:</p> <p>Salaries and wages invariably constitute the major component of recurrent and, indeed, total expenditure for establishments are vital to any analysis of health expenditure at the national level. The categories correspond with those relating to full-time equivalent staffing which is a requirement for any proper analysis of average salary costs.</p>
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Recurrent expenditure

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	<p>This is to include all paid leave (recreation, sick and long-service) and salary and wage payments relating to workers compensation leave.</p> <p>Salary data for contract staff, provided the contract is for the supply of labour (e.g. nursing) rather than products (e.g. photocopier maintenance), should be shown under the appropriate staff salary category provided that corresponding staffing (full-time equivalent) data is available. If not, it should be shown separately.</p>
------------------	--

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Salaries and wages, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005 Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health) – recurrent expenditure (total salaries and wages) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005 Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

<i>Implementation start date:</i>	01/07/2007
-----------------------------------	------------

Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)—salaried medical officers

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (salaried medical officers) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270265
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Salary and wage payments measured in Australian dollars to salaried medical officers of an establishment, for a financial year.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)
<i>Definition:</i>	<p>Salary and wage payments for all employees of the establishment (including contract staff employed by an agency, provided staffing data is also available).</p> <p>Generally, salary data by staffing categories should be broadly consistent with full-time equivalent staffing numbers. Where staff provide services to more than one hospital (for Public hospitals establishments NMDS) or service unit (for Mental health establishments NMDS), their salaries should be apportioned between all hospitals to whom services are provided on the basis of hours worked in each hospital.</p> <p>Salary payments for contract staff employed through an agency should be included under salaries for the appropriate staff category provided they are included in full-time equivalent staffing. If they are not, salary payments should be shown separately.</p>
<i>Context:</i>	<p>Health expenditure:</p> <p>Salaries and wages invariably constitute the major component of recurrent and, indeed, total expenditure for establishments are vital to any analysis of health expenditure at the national level. The categories correspond with those relating to full-time equivalent staffing which is a requirement for any proper analysis of average salary costs.</p>
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Recurrent expenditure

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	<p>This is to include all paid leave (recreation, sick and long-service) and salary and wage payments relating to workers compensation leave.</p> <p>Salary data for contract staff, provided the contract is for the supply of labour (e.g. nursing) rather than products (e.g. photocopier maintenance), should be shown under the appropriate staff salary category provided that corresponding staffing (full-time equivalent) data is available. If not, it should be shown separately.</p>
------------------	--

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Salaries and wages, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005 Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health) – recurrent expenditure (total salaries and wages) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005 Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

<i>Implementation start date:</i>	01/07/2007
-----------------------------------	------------

Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)—student nurses

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (student nurses) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270271
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Salary and wage payments measured in Australian dollars to student nurses of an establishment, for a financial year.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)
<i>Definition:</i>	<p>Salary and wage payments for all employees of the establishment (including contract staff employed by an agency, provided staffing data is also available).</p> <p>Generally, salary data by staffing categories should be broadly consistent with full-time equivalent staffing numbers. Where staff provide services to more than one hospital (for Public hospitals establishments NMDS) or service unit (for Mental health establishments NMDS), their salaries should be apportioned between all hospitals to whom services are provided on the basis of hours worked in each hospital.</p> <p>Salary payments for contract staff employed through an agency should be included under salaries for the appropriate staff category provided they are included in full-time equivalent staffing. If they are not, salary payments should be shown separately.</p>
<i>Context:</i>	<p>Health expenditure:</p> <p>Salaries and wages invariably constitute the major component of recurrent and, indeed, total expenditure for establishments are vital to any analysis of health expenditure at the national level. The categories correspond with those relating to full-time equivalent staffing which is a requirement for any proper analysis of average salary costs.</p>
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Recurrent expenditure

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	<p>This is to include all paid leave (recreation, sick and long-service) and salary and wage payments relating to workers compensation leave.</p> <p>Salary data for contract staff, provided the contract is for the supply of labour (e.g. nursing) rather than products (e.g. photocopier maintenance), should be shown under the appropriate staff salary category provided that corresponding staffing (full-time equivalent) data is available. If not, it should be shown separately.</p>
------------------	--

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>Student nurses are persons employed by the establishment currently studying in years one to three of a three year certificate course. This includes any person commencing or undertaking a three year course of training leading to registration as a nurse by the state or territory registration board. This includes full time general student nurse and specialist student nurse, such as mental deficiency nurse, but excludes practising nurses enrolled in post basic training courses.</p> <p>Note: This code is not to be reported for the Mental health establishments National Minimum Data Set.</p>
-----------------------	--

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Salaries and wages, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

<i>Implementation start date:</i>	01/07/2007
-----------------------------------	------------

Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)—total

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270470
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Salary and wage payments measured in Australian dollars for all employees of the establishment (including contract staff employed by an agency, provided staffing data is also available).

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)
<i>Definition:</i>	<p>Salary and wage payments for all employees of the establishment (including contract staff employed by an agency, provided staffing data is also available).</p> <p>Generally, salary data by staffing categories should be broadly consistent with full-time equivalent staffing numbers. Where staff provide services to more than one hospital (for Public hospitals establishments NMDS) or service unit (for Mental health establishments NMDS), their salaries should be apportioned between all hospitals to whom services are provided on the basis of hours worked in each hospital.</p> <p>Salary payments for contract staff employed through an agency should be included under salaries for the appropriate staff category provided they are included in full-time equivalent staffing. If they are not, salary payments should be shown separately.</p>
<i>Context:</i>	<p>Health expenditure:</p> <p>Salaries and wages invariably constitute the major component of recurrent and, indeed, total expenditure for establishments are vital to any analysis of health expenditure at the national level. The categories correspond with those relating to full-time equivalent staffing which is a requirement for any proper analysis of average salary costs.</p>
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Recurrent expenditure

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	<p>This is to include all paid leave (recreation, sick and long-service) and salary and wage payments relating to workers compensation leave.</p> <p>Salary data for contract staff, provided the contract is for the supply of labour (e.g. nursing) rather than products (e.g. photocopier maintenance), should be shown under the appropriate staff salary category provided that corresponding staffing (full-time equivalent) data is available. If not, it should be shown separately.</p>
------------------	--

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Record as currency up to hundreds of millions of dollars. Figures should be supplied for each of the staffing categories: C1.1 Salaried medical officers C1.2 Registered nurses C1.3 Enrolled nurses C1.4 Student nurses C1.5 Trainee / pupil nurses C1.6 Other personal care staff C1.7 Diagnostic and health professionals C1.8 Administrative and clerical staff C1.9 Domestic and other staff
-----------------------	---

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Salaries and wages, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Community mental health establishments NMDS 2004-2005 NHIG, Superseded 08/12/2004 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

<i>Implementation start date:</i>	01/07/2007
-----------------------------------	------------

Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)— trainee/pupil nurses

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (trainee/pupil nurses) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270272
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Salary and wage payments measured in Australian dollars to trainee/pupil nurses of an establishment, for a financial year.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)
<i>Definition:</i>	<p>Salary and wage payments for all employees of the establishment (including contract staff employed by an agency, provided staffing data is also available).</p> <p>Generally, salary data by staffing categories should be broadly consistent with full-time equivalent staffing numbers. Where staff provide services to more than one hospital (for Public hospitals establishments NMDS) or service unit (for Mental health establishments NMDS), their salaries should be apportioned between all hospitals to whom services are provided on the basis of hours worked in each hospital.</p> <p>Salary payments for contract staff employed through an agency should be included under salaries for the appropriate staff category provided they are included in full-time equivalent staffing. If they are not, salary payments should be shown separately.</p>
<i>Context:</i>	<p>Health expenditure:</p> <p>Salaries and wages invariably constitute the major component of recurrent and, indeed, total expenditure for establishments are vital to any analysis of health expenditure at the national level. The categories correspond with those relating to full-time equivalent staffing which is a requirement for any proper analysis of average salary costs.</p>
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Recurrent expenditure

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	<p>This is to include all paid leave (recreation, sick and long-service) and salary and wage payments relating to workers compensation leave.</p> <p>Salary data for contract staff, provided the contract is for the supply of labour (e.g. nursing) rather than products (e.g. photocopier maintenance), should be shown under the appropriate staff salary category provided that corresponding staffing (full-time equivalent) data is available. If not, it should be shown separately.</p>
------------------	--

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Salaries and wages, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

<i>Implementation start date:</i>	01/07/2007
-----------------------------------	------------

Recurrent expenditure—administrative expenses

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (administrative expenses) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270107
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The expenditure measured in Australian Dollars incurred by establishments (but not central administrations) of a management expenses/administrative support nature such as any rates and taxes, printing, telephone, stationery and insurance (including workers compensation), for a financial year.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (administrative expenses)
<i>Definition:</i>	All expenditure incurred by establishments (but not central administrations) of a management expenses/administrative support nature such as any rates and taxes, printing, telephone, stationery and insurance (including workers compensation).
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: Considered to be a sufficiently significant element of non-salary recurrent expenditure as to be separately identified at the national level and also readily and easily collectable.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Recurrent expenditure

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Rounded to the nearest whole dollar.
-----------------------	--------------------------------------

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Administrative expenses, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005 Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health) –
-------------------------------------	--

recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004

Is used in the formation of Establishment – recurrent expenditure (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004

Is used in the formation of Establishment (community mental health) – recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Recurrent expenditure—depreciation

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—recurrent expenditure (depreciation) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270279
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Depreciation charges measured in Australian dollars for a financial year.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—recurrent expenditure (depreciation)
<i>Definition:</i>	Depreciation represents the expensing of a long-term asset over its useful life and is related to the basic accounting principle of matching revenue and expenses for the financial period. Depreciation charges for the current financial year only should be shown as expenditure. Where intangible assets are amortised (such as with some private hospitals) this should also be included in recurrent expenditure.
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: This metadata item has been retained for national minimum data sets because of its significance for the private sector. Current period depreciation charges form a significant component of expenditure for any health establishment whose financial statements are based on accrual accounting.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Recurrent expenditure

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Record values up to hundreds of millions of dollars. Rounded to the nearest whole dollar. Depreciation is to be reported by service setting (admitted patient care, residential care, ambulatory care). For admitted patient care settings, depreciation is to be disaggregated by Specialised mental health service program type and Specialised mental health service target population, together.
-----------------------	--

Comments: With the long-term trend towards accrual accounting in the public sector, this metadata item will ultimately become significant for public sector establishments. Public sector establishments in some states have adopted modified accrual accounting identifying depreciation only, before reaching full accrual accounting. Depreciation is now reported for most public sector establishments and should be reported as a separate recurrent expenditure. Depreciation should be identified separately from other recurrent expenditure categories.

Source and reference attributes

Origin: National Health Data Committee

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Depreciation, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
Is used in the formation of Establishment (community mental health) – recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005
Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006
Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006
Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006
Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006
Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006
Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Recurrent expenditure—domestic services

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—recurrent expenditure (domestic services) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270283
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The costs measured in Australian dollars of all domestic services including electricity, other fuel and power, domestic services for staff, accommodation and kitchen expenses but not including salaries and wages, food costs or equipment replacement and repair costs, for a financial year.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—recurrent expenditure (domestic services)
<i>Definition:</i>	The costs of all domestic services including electricity, other fuel and power, domestic services for staff, accommodation and kitchen expenses but not including salaries and wages, food costs or equipment replacement and repair costs.
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: This is a significant element of non-salary recurrent expenditure for most establishments within the Public hospital establishments national minimum data set and is thus required for any health expenditure analysis at the national level.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Recurrent expenditure

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Record values up to hundreds of millions of dollars. Rounded to the nearest whole dollar. Gross expenditure should be reported with no revenue offsets, except for inter-hospital transfers.
<i>Comments:</i>	The possibility of separating fuel, light and power from domestic services which would bring the overall non-salary recurrent expenditure categories closer to the old Hospitals and Allied Services Advisory Council categories was briefly considered by the Resources Working Party but members did not hold strong views in this area.

Source and reference attributes

Origin: National Health Data Committee

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Domestic services, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health) – recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004

Is used in the formation of Establishment – recurrent expenditure (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004

Is used in the formation of Establishment (community mental health) – recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Recurrent expenditure—drug supplies

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (drug supplies) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270282
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The cost measured in Australian dollars of all drugs including the cost of containers, for a financial year.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (drug supplies)
<i>Definition:</i>	The cost of all drugs including the cost of containers.
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: This is a significant element of non-salary recurrent expenditure and also national level data on drug expenditure in hospitals is of considerable interest in its own right to a wide range of persons and organisations.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Recurrent expenditure

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Record values up to hundreds of millions of dollars. Rounded to the nearest whole dollar. Gross expenditure should be reported with no revenue offsets, except for inter-hospital transfers.
-----------------------	---

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Drug supplies, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005 Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health) – recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004
-------------------------------------	---

	Is used in the formation of Establishment – recurrent expenditure (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004
	Is used in the formation of Establishment (community mental health) – recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005
	Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006
	Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006
	Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006
	Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006
	Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006
	Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Recurrent expenditure—food supplies

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (food supplies) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270284
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The cost measured in Australian dollars of all food and beverages but not including kitchen expenses such as utensils, cleaning materials, cutlery and crockery, for a financial year.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (food supplies)
<i>Definition:</i>	The cost of all food and beverages but not including kitchen expenses such as utensils, cleaning materials, cutlery and crockery.
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: This is a significant element of non-salary recurrent expenditure for most establishments within the Public hospital establishments national minimum data set and is thus required for any health expenditure analysis at the national level.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Recurrent expenditure

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Record values up to hundreds of millions of dollars. Rounded to the nearest whole dollar. Gross expenditure should be reported with no revenue offsets, except for inter-hospital transfers.
-----------------------	---

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Food supplies, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005 Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health) – recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial
-------------------------------------	--

year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004

Is used in the formation of Establishment – recurrent expenditure (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004

Is used in the formation of Establishment (community mental health) – recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Recurrent expenditure—interest payments

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (interest payments) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270186
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Payments in Australian dollars made by or on behalf of the establishment in respect of borrowings (e.g. interest on bank overdraft) provided the establishment is permitted to borrow, for a financial year.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (interest payments)
<i>Definition:</i>	Payments made by or on behalf of the establishment in respect of borrowings (e.g. interest on bank overdraft) provided the establishment is permitted to borrow. This does not include the cost of equity capital (i.e. dividends on shares) in respect of profit-making private establishments.
<i>Context:</i>	<p>Health expenditure:</p> <p>This metadata item has been retained in the data set because of its significance for the private sector. Private profit-making establishments will seek to fund their operations either by loan borrowings (debt capital) or raising shares (equity capital). The cost of either can be significant, although the cost of the latter (that is, dividends on shares) would come out of profits.</p>
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Recurrent expenditure

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Record values up to hundreds of millions of dollars. Rounded to nearest whole dollar.
<i>Comments:</i>	The item would not have been retained if the data set was restricted to the public sector. In some States, public hospitals may not be permitted to borrow funds or it may be entirely a State treasury matter, not identifiable by the health authority. Even where public sector establishment borrowings might be identified, this appears to be a sensitive area and also of less

overall significance than in the private sector.

Source and reference attributes

Origin: National Health Data Committee

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Interest payments, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health) – recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004

Is used in the formation of Establishment – recurrent expenditure (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004

Is used in the formation of Establishment (community mental health) – recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Recurrent expenditure—medical and surgical supplies

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—recurrent expenditure (medical and surgical supplies) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270358
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The cost in Australian dollars of all consumables of a medical or surgical nature (excluding drug supplies) but not including expenditure on equipment repairs, for a financial year.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—recurrent expenditure (medical and surgical supplies)
<i>Definition:</i>	The cost of all consumables of a medical or surgical nature (excluding drug supplies) but not including expenditure on equipment repairs.
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: As for the metadata item drug supplies, this is a significant element of non-salary expenditure and national-level data on medical and surgical supplies is of considerable interest in its own right to a wide range of persons and organisations.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Recurrent expenditure

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Gross expenditure should be reported with no revenue offsets, except for inter-hospital transfers.
<i>Collection methods:</i>	Record values up to hundreds of millions of dollars. Rounded to nearest whole dollar.

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Medical and surgical supplies, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
-------------------------------------	---

Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health) – recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004

Is used in the formation of Establishment – recurrent expenditure (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004

Is used in the formation of Establishment (community mental health) – recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Recurrent expenditure—other recurrent expenditure

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (other recurrent expenditure) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270126
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	All other recurrent expenditure measured in Australian dollars not included elsewhere in any of the recurrent expenditure categories, for a financial year.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (other recurrent expenditure)
<i>Definition:</i>	Other payments are all other recurrent expenditure not included elsewhere in any of the recurrent expenditure categories. Gross expenditure should be reported with no revenue offsets (except for inter-hospital transfers).
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: This category is required for balancing purposes and to capture all those additional expenditures which can be significant in aggregate.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Recurrent expenditure

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Record values up to hundreds of millions of dollars. Rounded to nearest whole dollar.
-----------------------	---

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National Minimum Data Set Working Parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health) – recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 Is used in the formation of Establishment – recurrent
-------------------------------------	---

expenditure (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004

Is used in the formation of Establishment (community mental health) – recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Recurrent expenditure—patient transport

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (patient transport cost) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270048
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The direct cost in Australian dollars of transporting patients excluding salaries and wages of transport staff where payment is made by an establishment, for a financial year.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (patient transport cost)
<i>Definition:</i>	The direct cost of transporting patients excluding salaries and wages of transport staff where payment is made by an establishment.
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: Considered to be a significant element of non-salary recurrent expenditure for many establishments within the data set and is thus required for any health expenditure analysis at the national level.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Recurrent expenditure

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Record as currency up to hundreds of millions of dollars. Rounded to nearest whole dollar.
-----------------------	---

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Patient transport, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
-------------------------------------	--

Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health) – recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004

Is used in the formation of Establishment – recurrent expenditure (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004

Is used in the formation of Establishment (community mental health) – recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Recurrent expenditure—payments to visiting medical officers

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (visiting medical officer payments) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270049
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	All payments measured in Australian dollars made by an institutional health care establishment to visiting medical officers for medical services provided to hospital (public) patients on an honorary, sessionally paid, or fee for service basis, for a financial year.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (visiting medical officer payments)
<i>Definition:</i>	<p>All payments made by an institutional health care establishment to visiting medical officers for medical services provided to hospital (public) patients on an honorary, sessionally paid, or fee for service basis.</p> <p>A visiting medical officer is a medical practitioner appointed by the hospital board to provide medical services for hospital (public) patients on an honorary, sessionally paid, or fee for service basis. This category includes the same Australian Standard Classification of Occupations codes as the salaried medical officers category.</p>
<i>Context:</i>	<p>Health expenditure:</p> <p>This is a significant element of expenditure for many hospitals (although not for other establishments) and needed for health financing and health expenditure analysis at the national level. Any analysis of health expenditures at the national level would tend to break down if significant components of expenditure were not available.</p>
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Recurrent expenditure

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use: Record as currency up to hundreds of millions of dollars. Rounded to nearest whole dollar.

Comments: Although accepting the need to include visiting medical officer payments, the Resources Working Party decided not to include data on visiting medical officer services (whether hours or number of sessions or number of services provided) due to collection difficulties and the perception that use of visiting medical officers was purely a hospital management issue.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National Minimum Data Set Working Parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Payments to visiting medical officers, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health) – recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004

Is used in the formation of Establishment – recurrent expenditure (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004

Is used in the formation of Establishment (community mental health) – recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Recurrent expenditure—repairs and maintenance

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (repairs and maintenance) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	269970
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The costs in Australian dollars incurred in maintaining, repairing, replacing and providing additional equipment, maintaining and renovating building and minor additional works, for a financial year.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (repairs and maintenance)
<i>Definition:</i>	The costs incurred in maintaining, repairing, replacing and providing additional equipment, maintaining and renovating building and minor additional works.
<i>Context:</i>	Health expenditure: This is a significant element of non-salary recurrent expenditure for most establishments within the Public hospital establishments National minimum data set and is thus required for any health expenditure analysis at the national level. Mental health establishments NMDS: For the Mental health establishments national minimum data set reporting of this data element is optional for non-government residential mental health services and specialised mental health services provided by private hospitals that receive State or Territory government funding.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Recurrent expenditure

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Record values up to hundreds of millions of dollars. Rounded to nearest whole dollar. Expenditure of a capital nature should not be included here. Do not include salaries and wages of repair and maintenance staff. Gross expenditure should be reported with no revenue
-----------------------	--

offsets (except for inter-hospital transfers).

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National Minimum Data Set Working Parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Repairs and maintenance, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health) – recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004
Is used in the formation of Establishment – recurrent expenditure (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004
Is used in the formation of Establishment (community mental health) – recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005
Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006
Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006
Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006
Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006
Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006
Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Recurrent expenditure—superannuation employer contributions

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (superannuation employer contributions) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270371
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Contributions paid in Australian dollars or (for an emerging cost scheme) that should be paid (as determined by an actuary) on behalf of establishment employees either by the establishment or a central administration such as a state health authority, to a superannuation fund providing retirement and related benefits to establishment employees, for a financial year.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (superannuation employer contributions)
<i>Definition:</i>	<p>Contributions paid or (for an emerging cost scheme) that should be paid (as determined by an actuary) on behalf of establishment employees either by the establishment or a central administration such as a state health authority, to a superannuation fund providing retirement and related benefits to establishment employees.</p> <p>The following different funding bases are identified:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• paid by hospital to fully funded scheme;• paid by Commonwealth Government or State government to fully funded scheme;• unfunded or emerging costs schemes where employer component is not presently funded. <p>Fully funded schemes are those in which employer and employee contributions are paid into an invested fund. Benefits are paid from the fund. Most private sector schemes are fully funded.</p> <p>Emerging cost schemes are those in which the cost of benefits is met at the time a benefit becomes payable; that is, there is no ongoing invested fund from which benefits are paid. The Commonwealth superannuation fund is an example of this type of scheme as employee benefits are paid out of general revenue.</p>
<i>Context:</i>	<p>Health expenditure:</p> <p>Superannuation employer contributions are a significant element of establishment expenditure and, as such, are required for health expenditure analysis at the national level.</p> <p>The funding basis is required for cost comparison purposes particularly in the case of unfunded or emerging cost schemes where no actual contribution is being presently made but ultimately employer liability will have to be funded.</p>
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Recurrent expenditure

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Record as currency up to hundreds of millions of dollars. Rounded to nearest whole dollar.
<i>Comments:</i>	The definition specifically excludes employee superannuation contributions (not a cost to the establishment) and superannuation final benefit payments. In private enterprise some superannuation schemes are partially funded but this is considered too complex a distinction for national minimum data sets. It is noted that the emergence of salary sacrifice schemes allows employees to forego salary for higher superannuation contributions. If these become significant, national minimum data sets may have to take them into account at a future stage.

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National Minimum Data Set Working Parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Superannuation employer contributions (including funding basis), version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005 Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health) – recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004 Is used in the formation of Establishment (community mental health) – recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005 Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded

23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG,
Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Revenue—other

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—revenue (other revenue) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270128
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	All other revenue measured in Australian dollars received by the establishment for a financial year, that is not included under patient revenue or recoveries (but not including revenue payments received from State or Territory governments).

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—revenue (other revenue)
<i>Definition:</i>	All other revenue received by the establishment that is not included under patient revenue or recoveries (but not including revenue payments received from state or territory governments). This would include revenue such as investment income from temporarily surplus funds and income from charities, bequests and accommodation provided to visitors. See text relating to offsetting practices. Gross revenue should be reported (except in relation to payments for inter-hospital transfers of goods and services).
<i>Context:</i>	Health services: In aggregate, other revenues as defined above constitute a significant source of income for many establishments and are necessary to complete the revenue picture for health financing studies or analyses at the national level.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Revenue

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Record as currency up to hundreds of millions of dollars. Rounded to the nearest whole dollar.
-----------------------	--

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Other revenues, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006
Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006
Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Revenue—patient

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—revenue (patient) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270047
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	All revenue measured in Australian dollars for a financial year, received by, and due to, an establishment in respect of individual patient liability for accommodation and other establishment charges.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—revenue (patient)
<i>Definition:</i>	<p>Patient revenue comprises all revenue received by, and due to, an establishment in respect of individual patient liability for accommodation and other establishment charges. All patient revenue is to be grouped together regardless of source of payment (Commonwealth, health fund, insurance company, direct from patient) or status of patient (whether inpatient or non-inpatient, private or compensable). Gross revenue should be reported.</p> <p>Note: The Commonwealth contribution in respect of residential aged care service patients should be included under patient revenue.</p>
<i>Context:</i>	<p>Health expenditure:</p> <p>Patient revenue is a significant source of income for most establishments. For some establishments (principally the private sector) it is the major source of income. Patient revenue data is important for any health financing analyses or studies at the national level.</p>
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Revenue

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Record as currency up to hundreds of millions of dollars.
-----------------------	---

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use: Record as currency up to hundreds of millions of dollars.
Rounded to nearest whole dollar.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Patient revenue, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG,
Superseded 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded
21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded
23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG,
Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Revenue—recoveries

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—revenue (recoveries) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	269974
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	All revenue received in Australian dollars for a financial year, that is in the nature of a recovery of expenditure incurred.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—revenue (recoveries)
<i>Definition:</i>	<p>All revenue received that is in the nature of a recovery of expenditure incurred. This would include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• income received from the provision of meals and accommodation to members of staff of the hospital (assuming it is possible to separate this from income from the provision of meals and accommodation to visitors;• income received from the use of hospital facilities by salaried medical officers exercising their rights of private practice and by private practitioners treating private patients in hospital; and• other recoveries such as those relating to inter-hospital services where the revenue relates to a range of different costs and cannot be clearly offset against any particular cost. <p>Generally, gross revenues should be reported but, where inter-hospital payments for transfers of goods and services are made, offsetting practices are acceptable to avoid double counting. Where a range of inter-hospital transfers of goods and services is involved and it is not possible to allocate the offsetting revenue against particular expenditure categories, then it is acceptable to bring that revenue in through recoveries.</p>
<i>Context:</i>	<p>Health expenditure:</p> <p>Recoveries represent a significant source of income for many establishments and, as well as assisting in completing the picture in any health financing studies or analysis at the national level, are relevant in relation to the determination of net costs and output costs.</p>
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Revenue

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Record as currency up to hundreds of millions of dollars. Rounded to nearest whole dollar. This metadata item relates to all revenue received by establishments except for general revenue payments received from state or territory governments.
<i>Comments:</i>	The Resources Working Party had considered splitting recoveries into staff meals and accommodation, and use of hospital facilities (private practice) and other recoveries. Some states had felt that use of facilities was too sensitive as a separate identifiable item in a national minimum data set. Additionally, it was considered that total recoveries was an adequate category for health financing analysis purposes at the national level.

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Recoveries, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

<i>Implementation start date:</i>	01/07/2007
-----------------------------------	------------

Specialised service indicators—acquired immune deficiency syndrome unit

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator (acquired immune deficiency syndrome unit), yes/no code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270448
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Whether or not a specialised facility dedicated to the treatment of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS) patients is provided within an establishment as represented by a code.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator
<i>Definition:</i>	Specialised services provided in establishments.
<i>Context:</i>	Health services: Essential to provide a broad picture of the availability of key specialised services by State and region and to assist with planning if services are over supplied in one region relative to another.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Specialised service indicator

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code						
<i>Data type:</i>	Number						
<i>Format:</i>	N						
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1						
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Yes	2	No
Value	Meaning						
1	Yes						
2	No						

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Specialised service indicators, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG,

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Specialised service indicators—acute renal dialysis unit

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator (acute renal dialysis unit), yes/no code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270435
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Whether or not a specialised facility dedicated to dialysis of renal failure patients requiring acute care is provided within an establishment, as represented by a code.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator
<i>Definition:</i>	Specialised services provided in establishments.
<i>Context:</i>	Health services: Essential to provide a broad picture of the availability of key specialised services by State and region and to assist with planning if services are over supplied in one region relative to another.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Specialised service indicator

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code						
<i>Data type:</i>	Number						
<i>Format:</i>	N						
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1						
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Yes	2	No
Value	Meaning						
1	Yes						
2	No						

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Specialised service indicators, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Specialised service indicators—acute spinal cord injury unit

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator (acute spinal cord injury unit), yes/no code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270432
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Whether or not a specialised facility dedicated to the initial treatment and subsequent ongoing management and rehabilitation of patients with acute spinal cord injury, largely conforming to Australian Health Minister's Advisory Council guidelines for service provision, is provided within an establishment, as represented by a code.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator
<i>Definition:</i>	Specialised services provided in establishments.
<i>Context:</i>	Health services: Essential to provide a broad picture of the availability of key specialised services by State and region and to assist with planning if services are over supplied in one region relative to another.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Specialised service indicator

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code						
<i>Data type:</i>	Number						
<i>Format:</i>	N						
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1						
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Yes	2	No
Value	Meaning						
1	Yes						
2	No						

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Specialised service indicators, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded

23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG,
Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Specialised service indicators—alcohol and drug unit

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator (alcohol and drug unit), yes/no code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270431
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Whether or not a facility/service dedicated to the treatment of alcohol and drug dependence is provided within an establishment, as represented by a code.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator
<i>Definition:</i>	Specialised services provided in establishments.
<i>Context:</i>	Health services: Essential to provide a broad picture of the availability of key specialised services by State and region and to assist with planning if services are over supplied in one region relative to another.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Specialised service indicator

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code						
<i>Data type:</i>	Number						
<i>Format:</i>	N						
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1						
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Yes	2	No
Value	Meaning						
1	Yes						
2	No						

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Specialised service indicators, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Specialised service indicators—bone marrow transplantation unit

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator (bone marrow transplantation unit), yes/no code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	308862
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 07/09/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Whether or not a specialised facility for bone marrow transplantation is provided within the establishment, as represented by a code.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator
<i>Definition:</i>	Specialised services provided in establishments.
<i>Context:</i>	Health services: Essential to provide a broad picture of the availability of key specialised services by State and region and to assist with planning if services are over supplied in one region relative to another.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Specialised service indicator

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code						
<i>Data type:</i>	Number						
<i>Format:</i>	N						
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1						
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Yes	2	No
Value	Meaning						
1	Yes						
2	No						

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Specialised service indicators, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG,

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Specialised service indicators—burns unit (level III)

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator (burns unit (level III)), yes/no code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270438
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Whether or not a specialised facility dedicated to the initial treatment and subsequent rehabilitation of the severely injured burns patient (usually >10 per cent of patients body surface affected) is provided within an establishment, as represented by a code.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator
<i>Definition:</i>	Specialised services provided in establishments.
<i>Context:</i>	Health services: Essential to provide a broad picture of the availability of key specialised services by State and region and to assist with planning if services are over supplied in one region relative to another.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Specialised service indicator

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code						
<i>Data type:</i>	Number						
<i>Format:</i>	N						
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1						
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Yes	2	No
Value	Meaning						
1	Yes						
2	No						

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Specialised service indicators, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG,

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Specialised service indicators—cardiac surgery unit

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator (cardiac surgery unit), yes/no code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270434
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Whether or not a specialised facility dedicated to operative and peri-operative care of patients with cardiac disease is provided within an establishment, as represented by a code.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator
<i>Definition:</i>	Specialised services provided in establishments.
<i>Context:</i>	Health services: Essential to provide a broad picture of the availability of key specialised services by State and region and to assist with planning if services are over supplied in one region relative to another.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Specialised service indicator

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code						
<i>Data type:</i>	Number						
<i>Format:</i>	N						
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1						
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Yes	2	No
Value	Meaning						
1	Yes						
2	No						

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Specialised service indicators, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Specialised service indicators—clinical genetics unit

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator (clinical genetics unit), yes/no code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270444
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Whether or not a specialised facility dedicated to diagnostic and counselling services for clients who are affected by, at risk of, or anxious about genetic disorders, is provided within an establishment, as represented by a code.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator
<i>Definition:</i>	Specialised services provided in establishments.
<i>Context:</i>	Health services: Essential to provide a broad picture of the availability of key specialised services by State and region and to assist with planning if services are over supplied in one region relative to another.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Specialised service indicator

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code						
<i>Data type:</i>	Number						
<i>Format:</i>	N						
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1						
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Yes	2	No
Value	Meaning						
1	Yes						
2	No						

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Specialised service indicators, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Specialised service indicators—comprehensive epilepsy centre

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator (comprehensive epilepsy centre), yes/no code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270442
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Whether or not a specialised facility dedicated to seizure characterisation, evaluation of therapeutic regimes, pre-surgical evaluation and epilepsy surgery for patients with refractory epilepsy, is provided within an establishment, as represented by a code.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator
<i>Definition:</i>	Specialised services provided in establishments.
<i>Context:</i>	Health services: Essential to provide a broad picture of the availability of key specialised services by State and region and to assist with planning if services are over supplied in one region relative to another.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Specialised service indicator

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code						
<i>Data type:</i>	Number						
<i>Format:</i>	N						
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1						
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Yes	2	No
Value	Meaning						
1	Yes						
2	No						

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Specialised service indicators, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Specialised service indicators—coronary care unit

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator (coronary care unit), yes/no code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270433
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Whether or not a specialised facility dedicated to acute care services for patients with cardiac diseases is provided within an establishment, as represented by a code.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator
<i>Definition:</i>	Specialised services provided in establishments.
<i>Context:</i>	Health services: Essential to provide a broad picture of the availability of key specialised services by State and region and to assist with planning if services are over supplied in one region relative to another.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Specialised service indicator

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code						
<i>Data type:</i>	Number						
<i>Format:</i>	N						
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1						
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Yes	2	No
Value	Meaning						
1	Yes						
2	No						

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Specialised service indicators, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Specialised service indicators—diabetes unit

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator (diabetes unit), yes/no code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270449
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Whether or not a specialised facility dedicated to the treatment of diabetics is provided within an establishment, as represented by a code.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator
<i>Definition:</i>	Specialised services provided in establishments.
<i>Context:</i>	Health services: Essential to provide a broad picture of the availability of key specialised services by State and region and to assist with planning if services are over supplied in one region relative to another.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Specialised service indicator

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code						
<i>Data type:</i>	Number						
<i>Format:</i>	N						
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1						
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Yes	2	No
Value	Meaning						
1	Yes						
2	No						

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Specialised service indicators, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Specialised service indicators—domiciliary care service

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator (domiciliary care service), yes/no code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270430
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Whether or not a facility/service dedicated to the provision of nursing or other professional paramedical care or treatment and non-qualified domestic assistance to patients in their own homes or in residential institutions not part of the establishment is provided by the establishment, as represented by a code.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator
<i>Definition:</i>	Specialised services provided in establishments.
<i>Context:</i>	Health services: Essential to provide a broad picture of the availability of key specialised services by State and region and to assist with planning if services are over supplied in one region relative to another.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Specialised service indicator

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code						
<i>Data type:</i>	Number						
<i>Format:</i>	N						
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1						
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Yes	2	No
Value	Meaning						
1	Yes						
2	No						

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Specialised service indicators, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG,

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Specialised service indicators—geriatric assessment unit

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator (geriatric assessment unit), yes/no code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270429
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Whether or not facilities dedicated to the Commonwealth-approved assessment of the level of dependency of (usually) aged individuals either for purposes of initial admission to a long-stay institution or for purposes of reassessment of dependency levels of existing long-stay institution residents, is provided within an establishment, as represented by a code.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator
<i>Definition:</i>	Specialised services provided in establishments.
<i>Context:</i>	Health services: Essential to provide a broad picture of the availability of key specialised services by State and region and to assist with planning if services are over supplied in one region relative to another.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Specialised service indicator

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code						
<i>Data type:</i>	Number						
<i>Format:</i>	N						
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1						
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Yes	2	No
Value	Meaning						
1	Yes						
2	No						

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Specialised service indicators, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Specialised service indicators—heart, lung transplantation unit

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator (heart, lung transplantation unit), yes/no code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	308866
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 07/09/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Whether or not a specialised facility for heart including heart lung transplantation is provided within the establishment, as represented by a code.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator
<i>Definition:</i>	Specialised services provided in establishments.
<i>Context:</i>	Health services: Essential to provide a broad picture of the availability of key specialised services by State and region and to assist with planning if services are over supplied in one region relative to another.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Specialised service indicator

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code						
<i>Data type:</i>	Number						
<i>Format:</i>	N						
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1						
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Yes	2	No
Value	Meaning						
1	Yes						
2	No						

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Specialised service indicators, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG,

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Specialised service indicators—hospice care unit

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator (hospice care unit), yes/no code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270427
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Whether or not a facility dedicated to the provision of palliative care to terminally ill patients is provided within an establishment, as represented by a code.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator
<i>Definition:</i>	Specialised services provided in establishments.
<i>Context:</i>	Health services: Essential to provide a broad picture of the availability of key specialised services by State and region and to assist with planning if services are over supplied in one region relative to another.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Specialised service indicator

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code						
<i>Data type:</i>	Number						
<i>Format:</i>	N						
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1						
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Yes	2	No
Value	Meaning						
1	Yes						
2	No						

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Specialised service indicators, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Specialised service indicators—in-vitro fertilisation unit

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – specialised service indicator (in-vitro fertilisation unit), yes/no code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270441
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Whether or not a specialised facility dedicated to the investigation of infertility provision of in-vitro fertilisation services is provided within an establishment, as represented by a code.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – specialised service indicator
<i>Definition:</i>	Specialised services provided in establishments.
<i>Context:</i>	Health services: Essential to provide a broad picture of the availability of key specialised services by State and region and to assist with planning if services are over supplied in one region relative to another.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Specialised service indicator

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code						
<i>Data type:</i>	Number						
<i>Format:</i>	N						
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1						
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Yes	2	No
Value	Meaning						
1	Yes						
2	No						

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Specialised service indicators, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Specialised service indicators—**infectious diseases unit**

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator (infectious diseases unit), yes/no code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270447
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Whether or not a specialised facility dedicated to the treatment of infectious diseases is provided within an establishment, as represented by a code.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator
<i>Definition:</i>	Specialised services provided in establishments.
<i>Context:</i>	Health services: Essential to provide a broad picture of the availability of key specialised services by State and region and to assist with planning if services are over supplied in one region relative to another.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Specialised service indicator

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code						
<i>Data type:</i>	Number						
<i>Format:</i>	N						
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1						
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Yes	2	No
Value	Meaning						
1	Yes						
2	No						

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Specialised service indicators, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Specialised service indicators—intensive care unit (level III)

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator (intensive care unit (level III)), yes/no code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270426
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Whether or not a specialised facility dedicated to the care of paediatric and adult patients requiring intensive care and sophisticated technological support services is provided within an establishment, as represented by a code.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator
<i>Definition:</i>	Specialised services provided in establishments.
<i>Context:</i>	Health services: Essential to provide a broad picture of the availability of key specialised services by State and region and to assist with planning if services are over supplied in one region relative to another.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Specialised service indicator

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code						
<i>Data type:</i>	Number						
<i>Format:</i>	N						
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1						
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Yes	2	No
Value	Meaning						
1	Yes						
2	No						

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Specialised service indicators, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG,

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Specialised service indicators—liver transplantation unit

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator (liver transplantation unit), yes/no code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	308868
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 07/09/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Whether or not a specialised facility for liver transplantation is provided within the establishment, as represented by a code.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator
<i>Definition:</i>	Specialised services provided in establishments.
<i>Context:</i>	Health services: Essential to provide a broad picture of the availability of key specialised services by State and region and to assist with planning if services are over supplied in one region relative to another.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Specialised service indicator

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code						
<i>Data type:</i>	Number						
<i>Format:</i>	N						
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1						
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Yes	2	No
Value	Meaning						
1	Yes						
2	No						

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Specialised service indicators, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Specialised service indicators—maintenance renal dialysis centre

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator (maintenance renal dialysis centre), yes/no code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270437
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	An indicator of a specialised facility dedicated to maintenance dialysis of renal failure patients, as represented by a code. It may be a separate facility (possibly located on hospital grounds) or known as a satellite centre or a hospital-based facility but is not a facility solely providing training services.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator
<i>Definition:</i>	Specialised services provided in establishments.
<i>Context:</i>	Health services: Essential to provide a broad picture of the availability of key specialised services by State and region and to assist with planning if services are over supplied in one region relative to another.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Specialised service indicator

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code						
<i>Data type:</i>	Number						
<i>Format:</i>	N						
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1						
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Yes	2	No
Value	Meaning						
1	Yes						
2	No						

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Specialised service indicators, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Specialised service indicators—major plastic/reconstructive surgery unit

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator (major plastic/reconstructive surgery unit), yes/no code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270439
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Whether or not a specialised facility dedicated to general purpose plastic and specialised reconstructive surgery, including maxillofacial, microsurgery and hand surgery, is provided within an establishment, as represented by a code.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator
<i>Definition:</i>	Specialised services provided in establishments.
<i>Context:</i>	Health services: Essential to provide a broad picture of the availability of key specialised services by State and region and to assist with planning if services are over supplied in one region relative to another.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Specialised service indicator

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code						
<i>Data type:</i>	Number						
<i>Format:</i>	N						
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1						
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Yes	2	No
Value	Meaning						
1	Yes						
2	No						

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Specialised service indicators, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG,

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Specialised service indicators—neonatal intensive care unit (level III)

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator (neonatal intensive care unit (level III)), yes/no code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270436
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Whether or not a specialised facility dedicated to the care of neonates requiring care and sophisticated technological support, is provided within an establishment, as represented by a code. Patients usually require intensive cardiorespiratory monitoring, sustained assistance ventilation, long-term oxygen administration and parenteral nutrition.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator
<i>Definition:</i>	Specialised services provided in establishments.
<i>Context:</i>	Health services: Essential to provide a broad picture of the availability of key specialised services by State and region and to assist with planning if services are over supplied in one region relative to another.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Specialised service indicator

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code						
<i>Data type:</i>	Number						
<i>Format:</i>	N						
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1						
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Yes	2	No
Value	Meaning						
1	Yes						
2	No						

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Specialised service indicators, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded

23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG,
Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Specialised service indicators—neuro surgical unit

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator (neuro surgical unit), yes/no code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270446
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Whether or not a specialised facility dedicated to the surgical treatment of neurological conditions is provided within an establishment, as represented by a code.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator
<i>Definition:</i>	Specialised services provided in establishments.
<i>Context:</i>	Health services: Essential to provide a broad picture of the availability of key specialised services by State and region and to assist with planning if services are over supplied in one region relative to another.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Specialised service indicator

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code						
<i>Data type:</i>	Number						
<i>Format:</i>	N						
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1						
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Yes	2	No
Value	Meaning						
1	Yes						
2	No						

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Specialised service indicators, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Specialised service indicators—nursing home care unit

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator (nursing home care unit), yes/no code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270428
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Whether or not a facility dedicated to the provision of nursing home care is provided within an establishment, as represented by a code.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator
<i>Definition:</i>	Specialised services provided in establishments.
<i>Context:</i>	Health services: Essential to provide a broad picture of the availability of key specialised services by State and region and to assist with planning if services are over supplied in one region relative to another.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Specialised service indicator

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code						
<i>Data type:</i>	Number						
<i>Format:</i>	N						
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1						
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Yes	2	No
Value	Meaning						
1	Yes						
2	No						

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Specialised service indicators, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Specialised service indicators—obstetric/maternity

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator (obstetric/maternity), yes/no code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270150
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Whether or not a specialised facility dedicated to the care of obstetric/maternity patients is provided within an establishment, as represented by a code.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator
<i>Definition:</i>	Specialised services provided in establishments.
<i>Context:</i>	Health services: Essential to provide a broad picture of the availability of key specialised services by State and region and to assist with planning if services are over supplied in one region relative to another.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Specialised service indicator

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code						
<i>Data type:</i>	Number						
<i>Format:</i>	N						
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1						
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Yes	2	No
Value	Meaning						
1	Yes						
2	No						

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Specialised service indicators, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Specialised service indicators—oncology unit, cancer treatment

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – specialised service indicator (oncology unit) (cancer treatment), yes/no code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270440
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Whether or not a specialised facility dedicated to multidisciplinary investigation, management, rehabilitation and support services for cancer patients, is provided within an establishment, as represented by a code. Treatment services include surgery, chemotherapy and radiation.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – specialised service indicator
<i>Definition:</i>	Specialised services provided in establishments.
<i>Context:</i>	Health services: Essential to provide a broad picture of the availability of key specialised services by State and region and to assist with planning if services are over supplied in one region relative to another.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Specialised service indicator

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code						
<i>Data type:</i>	Number						
<i>Format:</i>	N						
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1						
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Yes	2	No
Value	Meaning						
1	Yes						
2	No						

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Specialised service indicators, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Specialised service indicators—pancreas transplantation unit

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator (pancreas transplantation unit), yes/no code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	308870
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 07/09/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Whether or not a specialised facility for pancreas transplantation is provided within the establishment, as represented by a code.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator
<i>Definition:</i>	Specialised services provided in establishments.
<i>Context:</i>	Health services: Essential to provide a broad picture of the availability of key specialised services by State and region and to assist with planning if services are over supplied in one region relative to another.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Specialised service indicator

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code						
<i>Data type:</i>	Number						
<i>Format:</i>	N						
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1						
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Yes	2	No
Value	Meaning						
1	Yes						
2	No						

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Specialised service indicators, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG,

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Specialised service indicators—psychiatric unit/ward

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator (psychiatric unit/ward), yes/no code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270425
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Whether or not a specialised unit/ward dedicated to the treatment and care of admitted patients with psychiatric, mental, or behavioural disorders, is provided within an establishment, as represented by a code.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator
<i>Definition:</i>	Specialised services provided in establishments.
<i>Context:</i>	Health services: Essential to provide a broad picture of the availability of key specialised services by State and region and to assist with planning if services are over supplied in one region relative to another.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Specialised service indicator

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code						
<i>Data type:</i>	Number						
<i>Format:</i>	N						
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1						
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Yes	2	No
Value	Meaning						
1	Yes						
2	No						

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Specialised service indicators, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Specialised service indicators—rehabilitation unit

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator (rehabilitation unit), yes/no code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270450
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Whether or not dedicated units within recognised hospitals which provide post-acute rehabilitation and are designed as such by the State health authorities (see metadata item Type of episode of care) are provided within an establishment, as represented by a code.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator
<i>Definition:</i>	Specialised services provided in establishments.
<i>Context:</i>	Health services: Essential to provide a broad picture of the availability of key specialised services by State and region and to assist with planning if services are over supplied in one region relative to another.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Specialised service indicator

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code						
<i>Data type:</i>	Number						
<i>Format:</i>	N						
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1						
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Yes	2	No
Value	Meaning						
1	Yes						
2	No						

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Specialised service indicators, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG,

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Specialised service indicators—renal transplantation unit

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator (renal transplantation unit), yes/no code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	308864
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 07/09/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Whether or not a specialised facility for renal transplantation is provided within the establishment, as represented by a code.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator
<i>Definition:</i>	Specialised services provided in establishments.
<i>Context:</i>	Health services: Essential to provide a broad picture of the availability of key specialised services by State and region and to assist with planning if services are over supplied in one region relative to another.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Specialised service indicator

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code						
<i>Data type:</i>	Number						
<i>Format:</i>	N						
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1						
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Yes	2	No
Value	Meaning						
1	Yes						
2	No						

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Specialised service indicators, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Specialised service indicators—sleep centre

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator (sleep centre), yes/no code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270445
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Whether or not a specialised facility linked to a sleep laboratory dedicated to the investigation and management of sleep disorders is provided within an establishment, as represented by a code.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator
<i>Definition:</i>	Specialised services provided in establishments.
<i>Context:</i>	Health services: Essential to provide a broad picture of the availability of key specialised services by State and region and to assist with planning if services are over supplied in one region relative to another.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Specialised service indicator

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code						
<i>Data type:</i>	Number						
<i>Format:</i>	N						
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1						
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Yes	2	No
Value	Meaning						
1	Yes						
2	No						

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Specialised service indicators, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Specialised service indicators—specialist paediatric

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator (specialist paediatric), yes/no code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270424
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Whether or not a specialised facility dedicated to the care of children aged 14 or less is provided within an establishment, as represented by a code.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment—specialised service indicator
<i>Definition:</i>	Specialised services provided in establishments.
<i>Context:</i>	Health services: Essential to provide a broad picture of the availability of key specialised services by State and region and to assist with planning if services are over supplied in one region relative to another.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Specialised service indicator

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code						
<i>Data type:</i>	Number						
<i>Format:</i>	N						
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1						
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Yes	2	No
Value	Meaning						
1	Yes						
2	No						

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Specialised service indicators, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Teaching status

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – teaching status (university affiliation), code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270148
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	An indicator to identify the non-direct patient care activity of teaching for a particular establishment, as represented by a code.

Data element concept attributes

<i>Data element concept:</i>	Establishment – teaching status (university affiliation)
<i>Definition:</i>	An indicator (yes / no) to identify the non-direct patient care activity of teaching for a particular establishment. This is where teaching (associated with a university) is a major program activity of the establishment. It is primarily intended to relate to teaching hospitals affiliated with universities providing undergraduate medical education as advised by the relevant state health authority.
<i>Context:</i>	Health services: The non-direct care activity of teaching can involve the consumption of considerable resources. In comparisons of cost in relation to establishment output, it is important to be aware of particular establishments which are devoting substantial resources to activities not relating to output as measured in terms of either in-patient bed days or outpatient occasions of service. Teaching can be one of the variables in any regression analysis undertaken.
<i>Object class:</i>	Establishment
<i>Property:</i>	Teaching status

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code								
<i>Data type:</i>	Number								
<i>Format:</i>	N								
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1								
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Unknown</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Yes	2	No	9	Unknown
Value	Meaning								
1	Yes								
2	No								
9	Unknown								
<i>Supplementary values:</i>									

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	In this context, teaching relates to teaching hospitals affiliated with universities providing undergraduate medical education as advised by the relevant state health authority.
-----------------------	---

Comments:

The initial intention based on the Taskforce on National Hospital Statistics approach had been to have non-direct care activity indicators for all of the following non-direct patient care activities:

- teaching
- research
- group or community contacts
- public health activities
- mobile centre and/or part-time service.

However, the Resources Working Party decided to delete 2, 3, 4 and 5 and place the emphasis on teaching where teaching (associated with a university) was a major program activity of the hospital. The working party took the view that it was extremely difficult to identify research activities in health institutions because many staff consider that they do research as part of their usual duties. The research indicator was thus deleted and the teaching indicator was agreed to relate to teaching hospitals affiliated with universities providing undergraduate medical education, as advised by the relevant state health authority. If a teaching hospital is identified by a Yes/no indicator then it is not necessary to worry about research (based on the assumption that if you have teaching, you have research).

Source and reference attributes

Origin: National Health Data Committee

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Teaching status, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 21/03/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Data set specification specific attributes

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Glossary items

Administrative and clerical staff

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Glossary Item
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	327166
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Staff engaged in administrative and clerical duties. Medical staff and nursing staff, diagnostic and health professionals and any domestic staff primarily or partly engaged in administrative and clerical duties are excluded. Civil engineers and computing staff are included in this category.

Relational attributes

<i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i>	Establishment (mental health) – recurrent expenditure (total salaries and wages) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 08/12/2004
	Establishment – full-time equivalent staff (paid) (administrative and clerical staff) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
	Establishment – full-time equivalent staff (paid) (administrative and clerical staff), average N[NNN{.N}] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (administrative and clerical staff) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Admission

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Glossary Item
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	327206
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	<p>Admission is the process whereby the hospital accepts responsibility for the patient's care and/or treatment. Admission follows a clinical decision based upon specified criteria that a patient requires same-day or overnight care or treatment. An admission may be formal or statistical.</p> <p>Formal admission: The administrative process by which a hospital records the commencement of treatment and/or care and/or accommodation of a patient.</p> <p>Statistical admission: The administrative process by which a hospital records the commencement of a new episode of care, with a new care type, for a patient within one hospital stay.</p>
<i>Context:</i>	Admitted patient care

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	This treatment and/or care provided to a patient following admission occurs over a period of time and can occur in hospital and/or in the person's home (for hospital-in-the-home patients).
------------------	--

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National Health Data Committee
---------------------------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Admission, version 3, DEC, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
<i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i>	<p>Accommodation type prior to admission code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005</p> <p>Acute hospital and private psychiatric hospital admission labour force status code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005</p> <p>Admission urgency status NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005</p> <p>Admission urgency status code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005</p> <p>Admitted patient NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005</p> <p>Admitted patient care NMDS NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005</p> <p>Admitted patient care NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006</p> <p>Admitted patient care NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006</p> <p>Admitted patient hospital stay NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005</p> <p>Clinical urgency code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005</p> <p>Episode of admitted patient care – admission urgency status NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005</p> <p>Episode of admitted patient care – admission urgency status, code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005</p>

Episode of admitted patient care – elected accommodation status NHIG, Superseded 28/11/2006

Episode of admitted patient care – elected accommodation status, code N NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006

Episode of admitted patient care – intended length of hospital stay NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Episode of admitted patient care – intended length of hospital stay, code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Episode of admitted patient care – patient election status NHIG, Standard 28/11/2006

Episode of admitted patient care – patient election status, code N NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006

Episode of care – funding eligibility indicator (Department of Veterans Affairs), code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Establishment – specialised service indicator (geriatric assessment unit), yes/no code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Non-admitted patient NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Non-admitted patient emergency department service episode – waiting time (to hospital admission) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Non-admitted patient emergency department service episode – waiting time (to hospital admission), total hours and minutes NNNN NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Nursing diagnosis NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Patient – previous specialised treatment NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Patient – previous specialised treatment, code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Person – accommodation type (prior to admission), code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Person – labour force status, acute hospital and private psychiatric hospital admission code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Person – labour force status, public psychiatric hospital admission code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Person – reason for readmission following acute coronary syndrome episode NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004

Person – reason for readmission following acute coronary syndrome episode, code N[N] NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004

Previous specialised treatment code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Public psychiatric hospital admission labour force status code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Reason for readmission following acute coronary syndrome episode code N[N] NHIG, Standard 04/06/2004

Scheduled admission date NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Diagnostic and health professional

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Glossary Item
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	327164
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Qualified staff (other than qualified medical and nursing staff) engaged in duties of a diagnostic, professional or technical nature (but also including diagnostic and health professionals whose duties are primarily or partly of an administrative nature). This category includes all allied health professionals and laboratory technicians (but excludes civil engineers and computing staff).

Relational attributes

<i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i>	Establishment – full-time equivalent staff (paid) (diagnostic and health professionals) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
	Establishment – full-time equivalent staff (paid) (diagnostic and health professionals), average N[NNN{.N}] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (diagnostic and health professionals) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Domestic and other staff

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Glossary Item
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	327168
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Domestic staff are staff engaged in the provision of food and cleaning services including domestic staff primarily engaged in administrative duties such as food services manager. Dieticians are excluded. This category also includes all staff not elsewhere included (primarily maintenance staff, trades people and gardening staff).

Relational attributes

<i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i>	Establishment – full-time equivalent staff (paid) (domestic and other staff) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
	Establishment – full-time equivalent staff (paid) (domestic and other staff), average N[NNN{.N}] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (domestic and other staff) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Emergency department

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Glossary Item
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	327158
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	An emergency department provides triage, assessment, care and/or treatment for patients suffering from medical condition/s and/or injury.

Relational attributes

<i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i>	Emergency department visit type code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
	Establishment (public psychiatric or alcohol and drug hospital) – number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (emergency and outpatient), total N[NNNNNN] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
	Establishment (public psychiatric or alcohol and drug hospital) – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (emergency and outpatient), total N[NNNNNN] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
	Health service event – presentation date, DDMMYYYY NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
	Health service event – presentation time, hhmm NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
	Health service event – service commencement date, DDMMYYYY NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005
	Non-admitted patient emergency department service episode NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
	Non-admitted patient service event NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
	Triage NHIG, Retired 07/12/2005
	Triage NHIG, Standard 24/03/2006

Enrolled nurse

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Glossary Item
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	327160
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Enrolled nurses are second level nurses who are enrolled in all states except Victoria where they are registered by the state registration board to practise in this capacity. Includes general enrolled nurse and specialist enrolled nurse (e.g. mothercraft nurses in some states).

Relational attributes

<i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i>	Establishment – full-time equivalent staff (paid) (enrolled nurses) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
	Establishment – full-time equivalent staff (paid) (enrolled nurses), average N[NNN{.N}] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (enrolled nurses) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Establishment based student nurse

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Glossary Item
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	327186
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Student nurses are persons employed by the establishment currently studying in years one to three of a three year certificate course. This includes any person commencing or undertaking a three year course of training leading to registration as a nurse by the state or territory registration board. This includes full time general student nurse and specialist student nurse, such as mental deficiency nurse, but excludes practising nurses enrolled in post basic training courses.

Relational attributes

<i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (student nurses) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
---	---

Family

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Glossary Item
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	327232
<i>Registration status:</i>	NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005 NHDAMG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Two or more people related by blood, marriage (including step-relations), adoption or fostering and who may or may not live together. They may form the central core of support networks for individuals.
<i>Context:</i>	Data on families are essential elements for the study of the well being of family groups and in this way for the study of the well being of individuals. They are a tool for assessing the type of and level of support to which a person has access. By defining the extended family as the central support network for individual, support which would not have been defined as accessible to the individual using the 'Household family' definition becomes apparent. It is important to recognise the 'family beyond the household' when examining types and levels of support available to individuals.

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	<p>The 'household family' has been traditionally viewed as a building block of society and it is the predominant unit reported statistically and historically. However, the 'household family', since it is tied to the idea of co-residence, forms only a snapshot in time and refers only to related people who live in the same household at a point in time. Related persons who leave the central household live in other households may still participate in the lives of other family members they do not live with in a variety of ways, including financial, material, physical, emotional, legal and spiritual. For instance, frail older people may receive help from their adult children even though they do not live in the same household.</p> <p>The definition for this glossary item differs from the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) standard. This is necessary because the ABS standard is based on household collection, which is not suitable, in many community services' areas. The community service definition needs to be broader to incorporate families that exist outside of households.</p>
------------------	---

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	Australian Institute of Family Studies
<i>Origin:</i>	McDonald, P. 1995. <i>Families in Australia: A Socio-Demographic Perspective</i> . Melbourne: Australian Institute of Family Studies.

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Family, version 1, DEC, NHADD, NHDAMG, Superseded 01/03/2005 Supersedes Family, version 2, DEC, NCSDD, NCSIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005 Has been superseded by Family NCSIMG, Standardisation
-------------------------------------	---

Metadata items which use this glossary item:

pending 03/05/2007

Establishment – number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Household – family type, code N NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005

Household – household composition, code N{.N} NHDAMG, Superseded 10/02/2006

Household – Indigenous status NHDAMG, Superseded 10/02/2006

Household – Indigenous status NHDAMG, Standard 10/02/2006

Living arrangement code N NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005

Person (name) – family name, text X[X(39)] NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005

NCSIMG, Standard 25/08/2005

NHDAMG, Standard 20/06/2005

Person (name) – family name, text X[X(39)] NHIG, Superseded 04/05/2005

NCSIMG, Superseded 25/08/2005

Person (name) – given name NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

NCSIMG, Standard 01/03/2005

NHDAMG, Standard 01/08/2005

Person (name) – given name, text [X(40)] NHIG, Standard 04/05/2005

NCSIMG, Standard 25/08/2005

NHDAMG, Standard 20/06/2005

Person (name) – given name, text [X(40)] NHIG, Superseded 04/05/2005

NCSIMG, Superseded 25/08/2005

Person (requiring care) – carer availability status NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

NCSIMG, Superseded 02/05/2006

Person (requiring care) – carer availability status, code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

NCSIMG, Superseded 02/05/2006

Intensive care unit

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Glossary Item
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	327234
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	An intensive care unit (ICU) is a designated ward of a hospital which is specially staffed and equipped to provide observation, care and treatment to patients with actual or potential life-threatening illnesses, injuries or complications, from which recovery is possible. The ICU provides special expertise and facilities for the support of vital functions and utilises the skills of medical, nursing and other staff trained and experienced in the management of these problems.
<i>Context:</i>	Admitted patient care.

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	<p>There are five different types and levels of ICU defined according to three main criteria: the nature of the facility, the care process and the clinical standards and staffing requirements. All levels and types of ICU must be separate and self-contained facilities in hospitals and, for clinical standards and staffing requirements, substantially conform to relevant guidelines of the Australian Council on Healthcare Standards (ACHS). The five types of ICU are briefly described below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Adult intensive care unit, level 3: must be capable of providing complex, multisystem life support for an indefinite period; be a tertiary referral centre for patients in need of intensive care services and have extensive backup laboratory and clinical service facilities to support the tertiary referral role. It must be capable of providing mechanical ventilation, extracorporeal renal support services and invasive cardiovascular monitoring for an indefinite period; or care of a similar nature.• Adult intensive care unit, level 2: must be capable of providing complex, multisystem life support and be capable of providing mechanical ventilation, extracorporeal renal support services and invasive cardiovascular monitoring for a period of at least several days, or for longer periods in remote areas or care of a similar nature (see ACHS guidelines).• Adult intensive care unit, level 1: must be capable of providing basic multisystem life support usually for less than a 24-hour period. It must be capable of providing mechanical ventilation and simple invasive cardiovascular monitoring for a period of at least several hours; or care of a similar nature.• Paediatric intensive care unit: must be capable of providing complex, multisystem life support for an indefinite period; be a tertiary referral centre for children needing intensive care; and have extensive backup laboratory and clinical service facilities to support this tertiary role. It must be capable of providing mechanical ventilation, extracorporeal renal support services and invasive cardiovascular
------------------	--

monitoring for an indefinite period to infants and children less than 16 years of age; or care of a similar nature.

- Neonatal intensive care unit, level 3: must be capable of providing complex, multisystem life support for an indefinite period. It must be capable of providing mechanical ventilation and invasive cardiovascular monitoring; or care of a similar nature. Definitions for high-dependency unit and coronary care unit are under development.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National Intensive Care Working Group.

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes Intensive care unit, version 1, DEC, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005

Metadata items which use this glossary item: Episode of admitted patient care – length of stay (special/neonatal intensive care), total days N[NN] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Establishment – gross capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (major medical equipment) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Establishment – gross capital expenditure (major medical equipment) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Establishment – net capital expenditure (accrual accounting) (major medical equipment) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Health establishment accrual accounting capital expenditure code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Non-financial asset

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Glossary Item
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	327196
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NHDAMG, Standard 10/02/2006
<i>Definition:</i>	A non-financial asset is an entity functioning as a store of value, over which ownership may be derived over a period of time, and which is not a financial asset.

Relational attributes

<i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i>	Gross capital expenditure NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 NHDAMG, Standard 10/02/2006
---	--

Other personal care staff

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Glossary Item
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	327162
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	This category includes attendants, assistants or home assistance, home companions, family aides, ward helpers, warders, orderlies, ward assistants and nursing assistants engaged primarily in the provision of personal care to patients or residents, who are not formally qualified or undergoing training in nursing or allied health professions.

Relational attributes

<i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i>	Establishment – full-time equivalent staff (paid) (other personal care staff) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
	Establishment – full-time equivalent staff (paid) (other personal care staff), average N[NNN{.N}] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (other personal care staff) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Registered nurse

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Glossary Item
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	327182
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Registered nurses include persons with at least a three year training certificate and nurses holding post graduate qualifications. Registered nurses must be registered with the state/territory registration board. This is a comprehensive category and includes community mental health, general nurse, intellectual disability nurse, midwife (including pupil midwife), psychiatric nurse, senior nurse, charge nurse (now unit manager), supervisory nurse and nurse educator. This category also includes nurses engaged in administrative duties no matter what the extent of their engagement, for example, directors of nursing and assistant directors of nursing.

Relational attributes

<i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i>	Establishment – full-time equivalent staff (paid) (registered nurses) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
	Establishment – full-time equivalent staff (paid) (registered nurses), average N[NNN{.N}] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (registered nurses) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
	Non-admitted patient emergency department service episode – triage category, code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Resident

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Glossary Item
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	327198
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	A person who receives residential care intended to be for a minimum of one night.
<i>Context:</i>	Specialised mental health services (Residential mental health care).

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	A resident in one residential mental health service cannot be concurrently a resident in another residential mental health service. A resident in a residential mental health service can be concurrently a patient admitted to a hospital.
------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Resident, version 1, DEC, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
<i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i>	Admitted patient mental health care NMDS NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005
	Admitted patient mental health care NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006
	Admitted patient mental health care NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006
	Community mental health care NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005
	Episode of care – mental health legal status, code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
	Episode of care – number of psychiatric care days NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
	Episode of care – number of psychiatric care days, total N[NNNN] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
	Episode of residential care NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
	Episode of residential care (mental health care) – referral destination, code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
	Episode of residential care – episode end date NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
	Episode of residential care – episode end date, DDMMYYYY NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
	Episode of residential care – episode start date NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
	Episode of residential care – episode start date, DDMMYYYY NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
	Episode of residential care – number of leave days, total N[NN] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
	Episode of residential care – referral destination (mental health care) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
	Establishment – number of available beds for admitted patients/residents NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
	Establishment – number of available beds for admitted

patients/residents, average N[NNN] NHIG, Standard
01/03/2005

Residential mental health care NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG,
Superseded 07/12/2005

Residential mental health care NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG,
Superseded 23/10/2006

Residential mental health care NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG,
Standard 23/10/2006

Residential stay – episode start date NHIG, Standard
01/03/2005

Residential stay – episode start date, DDMMYYYY NHIG,
Standard 01/03/2005

Salaried medical officer

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Glossary Item
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	327188
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Medical officers employed by the hospital on a full time or part time salaried basis. This excludes visiting medical offices engaged on an honorary, sessional or fee for service basis. This category includes salaried medical officers who are engaged in administrative duties regardless of the extent of that engagement (for example, clinical superintendent and medical superintendent)

Relational attributes

<i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i>	Establishment – full-time equivalent staff (paid) (salaried medical officers) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
	Establishment – full-time equivalent staff (paid) (salaried medical officers), average N[NNN{.N}] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (salaried medical officers) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (visiting medical officer payments) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Separation

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Glossary Item
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	327268
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	<p>Separation is the process by which an episode of care for an admitted patient ceases. A separation may be formal or statistical.</p> <p>Formal separation: The administrative process by which a hospital records the cessation of treatment and/or care and/or accommodation of a patient.</p> <p>Statistical separation: The administrative process by which a hospital records the cessation of an episode of care for a patient within the one hospital stay.</p>
<i>Context:</i>	Admitted patient care.

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	<p>This treatment and/or care provided to a patient prior to separation occurs over a period of time and can occur in hospital and/or in the person's home (for hospital-in-the-home patients).</p> <p>While this concept is also applicable to non-Admitted patient care and welfare services, different terminology to 'separation' is often used in these other care settings.</p>
------------------	---

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National Health Data Committee
---------------------------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Separation, version 3, DEC, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005
<i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i>	Admitted patient care NMDS NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005 Admitted patient care NMDS 2006-2007 NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Admitted patient care NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006 Admitted patient hospital stay NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Admitted patient mental health care NMDS NHIG, Superseded 23/10/2006 Admitted patient mental health care NMDS NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005 Admitted patient mental health care NMDS 2007-2008 NHIG, Standard 23/10/2006 Community mental health care NMDS 2005-2006 NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005 Episode of admitted patient care NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005 Episode of admitted patient care – number of leave days NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Episode of admitted patient care – number of leave periods, total N[N] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Episode of admitted patient care – separation date, DDMMYYYY NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Episode of admitted patient care – separation mode NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Episode of admitted patient care – separation mode, code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Episode of care – principal diagnosis, code (ICD-10-AM 3rd edn) ANN{.N[N]} NHIG, Superseded 28/06/2004

Episode of care – principal diagnosis, code (ICD-10-AM 4th edn) ANN{.N[N]} NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005

Episode of care – principal diagnosis, code (ICD-10-AM 5th edn) ANN{.N[N]} NHIG, Standard 07/12/2005

Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (alcohol and drug), total N[NNNNNN] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (community health services), total N[NNNNNN] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (district nursing services), total N[NNNNNN] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (emergency services), total N[NNNNNN] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (endoscopy and related procedures), total N[NNNNNN] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (mental health), total N[NNNNNN] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (other medical/surgical/ diagnostic), total N[NNNNNN] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (other outreach services), total N[NNNNNN] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (pathology), total N[NNNNNN] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Establishment – number of individual session occasions of service for non-admitted patients (pharmacy), total N[NNNNNN] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Establishment – number of separations NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Establishment – number of separations (financial year), total N[NNNNN] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Person – congenital malformation NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Person – congenital malformation, code (BPA 1979) ANN.N[N] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Person – congenital malformation, code (ICD-10-AM 3rd edn) ANN{.N[N]} NHIG, Superseded 28/06/2004

Person – congenital malformation, code (ICD-10-AM 4th edn)

ANN{.N[N]} NHIG, Superseded 07/12/2005
Person – congenital malformation, code (ICD-10-AM 5th edn)
ANN{.N[N]} NHIG, Standard 07/12/2005
Separation mode NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
Separation mode code N NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Student nurse

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Glossary Item
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	327328
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	A person employed by a health establishment who is currently studying in years one to three of a three-year certificate course. This includes any person commencing or undertaking a three-year course of training leading to registration as a nurse by the State or Territory registration board. This includes full-time general student nurse and specialist student nurse, such as mental deficiency nurse, but excludes practising nurses enrolled in post-basic training courses.

Relational attributes

<i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i>	Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (student nurses) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
	Establishment—full-time equivalent staff (paid) (student nurses), average N[NNN{.N}] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Trainee/pupil nurse

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Glossary Item
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	327190
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Trainee/pupil nurse includes any person commencing or undertaking a 1-year course of training leading to registration as an enrolled nurse on the state/territory registration board (includes all trainee nurses).

Relational attributes

<i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i>	Establishment – full-time equivalent staff (paid) (trainee/pupil nurses) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
	Establishment – full-time equivalent staff (paid) (trainee/pupil nurses), average N[NNN{.N}] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (trainee/pupil nurses) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005

Visiting medical officer

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Glossary Item
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	327170
<i>Registration status:</i>	NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	A visiting medical officer is a medical practitioner appointed by the hospital board to provide medical services for hospital (public) patients on an honorary, sessionally paid, or fee for service basis. This category includes the same Australian Standard Classification of Occupations codes as the salaried medical officers category.

Relational attributes

<i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (visiting medical officer payments) NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005
	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (visiting medical officer payments) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] NHIG, Standard 01/03/2005